

C O D E X

# CHAOS - DEATH GUARD

classic2



# INHALTSVERZEICHNIS

---

|                                                       |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>FRAKTIONSREGELN</b>                                | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>FRAKTIONSKRAM</b>                                  | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>DETACHMENTS</b>                                    | <b>9</b>  |
| Detachments — Übersicht                               | 9         |
| Champions of Contagion                                | 11        |
| Death Lord's Chosen                                   | 13        |
| Mortarion's Hammer                                    | 15        |
| Paragons                                              | 17        |
| Shamblerot Vectorium                                  | 19        |
| Tallyband Summoners                                   | 21        |
| Virulent Vectorium                                    | 23        |
| <b>DATASHEETS</b>                                     | <b>25</b> |
| Beasts of Nurgle                                      | 25        |
| Biologus Putrifier                                    | 27        |
| Blightlord Terminators                                | 29        |
| Chaos Land Raider                                     | 33        |
| Chaos Lord on Palanquin of Nurgle [Legends]           | 35        |
| Chaos Predator Annihilator                            | 39        |
| Chaos Predator Destructor                             | 41        |
| Chaos Rhino                                           | 43        |
| Chaos Spawn                                           | 45        |
| Daemon Prince of Nurgle                               | 47        |
| Daemon Prince of Nurgle with wings                    | 49        |
| Death Guard Chaos Lord [Legends]                      | 51        |
| Death Guard Chaos Lord in Terminator Armour [Legends] | 55        |
| Death Guard Cultists [Legends]                        | 57        |
| Death Guard Possessed [Legends]                       | 59        |
| Death Guard Sorcerer in Terminator Armour [Legends]   | 61        |
| Deathshroud Terminators                               | 65        |
| Defiler                                               | 67        |
| Foetid Bloat-drone                                    | 71        |
| Foetid Bloat-drone with heavy blight launcher         | 73        |
| Foul Blightspawn                                      | 75        |
| Gellerpox Infected [Legends]                          | 77        |
| Great Unclean One                                     | 79        |
| Helbrute                                              | 81        |

|                                           |            |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|
| Hell Talon [Legends]                      | 85         |
| Hellblade [Legends]                       | 87         |
| Icon Bearer                               | 89         |
| Lord of Contagion                         | 91         |
| Lord of Poxes                             | 93         |
| Lord of Virulence                         | 95         |
| Malignant Plaguecaster                    | 97         |
| Miasmic Malignifier                       | 99         |
| Mortarion                                 | 101        |
| Mutoid Vermin [Legends]                   | 105        |
| Myphitic Blight-hauler                    | 107        |
| Noxious Blightbringer                     | 109        |
| Nurplings                                 | 111        |
| Plague Drones                             | 113        |
| Plague Lord [Crucible]                    | 115        |
| Plague Marines                            | 121        |
| Plague Sorcerer [Crucible]                | 125        |
| Plague Surgeon                            | 131        |
| Plaguebearers                             | 133        |
| Plagueburst Crawler                       | 135        |
| Poxwalkers                                | 137        |
| Rotigus                                   | 139        |
| Sorcerer on Palanquin of Nurgle [Legends] | 141        |
| Tallyman                                  | 145        |
| Tri-lobe Vectors [Crucible]               | 147        |
| Typhus                                    | 151        |
| <b>PUNKTELISTE</b>                        | <b>153</b> |

# FRAKTIONSREGELN

---

## NURGLE'S GIFT (AURA)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

### CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

### AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

#### Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

#### Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

#### Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).



# FRAKTIONSKRAM

---

## HELBRUTE FIST

MELEE WEAPONS

\$text: Melee

name: Range

typeld: 914c-b413-91e3-a132



# UEBERSICHT

## Champions of Contagion

Final Ingredient, Visions of Virulence, Needle of Nurgle, Cornucophagus

---

## Death Lord's Chosen

Face of Death, Vile Vigour, Warprot Talisman, Helm of the Fly King

---

## Mortarion's Hammer

Eye of Affliction, Bilemaw Blight, Shriekworm Familiar, Tendrilous Emissions

---

## Paragons

Host of the Hybridised Pox, Rejuvenating Swarm

---

## Shamblerot Vectorium

Lord of the Walking Pox, Talisman of Burgeoning, Witherbone Pipes, Sorrowsyphon

---

## Tallyband Summoners

Beckoning Blight, Fell Harvester, Entropic Knell, Tome of Bounteous Blessings

---

## Virulent Vectorium

Daemon Weapon of Nurgle, Furnace of Plagues, Revolting Regeneration, Arch Contaminator

---



# CHAMPIONS OF CONTAGION

## ENHANCEMENTS

### Final Ingredient

20 pts

Once per battle, after the bearer's unit has fought, if one or more Character models were destroyed by those attacks, select one Plague. Until the end of the battle, if an enemy unit is Afflicted, that unit has the effect of the selected Plague in addition to any other.

### Visions of Virulence

15 pts

While an enemy unit is enfeebled by the bearer's Pestilent Fallout ability, that unit is also Afflicted.

### Needle of Nurgle

25 pts

Each time the bearer uses its Tainted Narthecium ability, you can return up to D3 destroyed models to the bearer's unit (instead of 1).

### Cornucophagus

35 pts

In the Declare Battle Formations step, select one Plague. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy is within Contagion Range of the bearer, that enemy unit has the effect of that Plague in addition to any other.

## DETACHMENT-REGEL

At the start of the battle round, you can select one of the Plagues listed in Nurgle's Gift. Until the end of the battle, that is your chosen Plague instead of any previously chosen Plague.

## STRATAGEMS

1 CP

CHAMPIONS OF CONTAGION –  
STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM ·  
WAHAPEDIA

MOVEMENT

### MOBILE VECTOR

**When:** Your Movement phase, before the Reinforcements step.

**Target:** One Death Guard Character unit from your army that is not leading a unit.

**Effect:** Select one other friendly Death Guard unit (excluding Battle-shocked units and Attached units that already have two Leader units or one of your CHARACTER units leading it] within 2" horizontally and 5" vertically of your unit that your unit can lead (as described in the Leader section of its datasheet). Your unit attaches to that unit as a Leader. Change that unit's Starting Strength accordingly.

1 CP

CHAMPIONS OF CONTAGION –  
BATTLE TACTIC STRATAGEM ·  
WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

### BLESSINGS OF FILTH

**When:** Your Shooting phase or the Fight phase.

**Target:** One Death Guard Attached unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot or fight this phase.

**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, each time a model in your unit makes an attack, an unmodified Hit roll of 5+ scores a Critical Hit.

1 CP

CHAMPIONS OF CONTAGION –  
WARGEAR STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

### DEATH'S HEADS

**When:** Your Shooting phase.

**Target:** One Biologus Putrifier unit from your army that is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units and has not been selected to shoot this phase.

**Effect:** Select one enemy unit (excluding VEHICLES) that is within 8" of and visible to your unit. Until the start of your next turn, that unit has the effect of all Plagues (see Nurgle's Gift).

1 CP

CHAMPIONS OF CONTAGION –  
BATTLE TACTIC STRATAGEM ·  
WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

### GROTESQUE FORTITUDE

**When:** Your opponent's Shooting phase or the Fight phase, just after an enemy unit has selected its targets.

**Target:** One Death Guard Attached unit from your army that was selected as the target of one or more of the attacking unit's attacks.

**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, add 2 to the Toughness characteristic of models in your unit.

2 CP

CHAMPIONS OF CONTAGION –  
BATTLE TACTIC STRATAGEM ·  
WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

### MALIGNANCE MAGNIFIED

**When:** Your Shooting phase or the Fight phase.

**Target:** One Death Guard Attached unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot or fight this phase.

**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, each time a model in your unit makes an attack that targets a unit that is below its Starting Strength, you can re-roll the Hit roll and you can re-roll the Wound roll.

1 CP

CHAMPIONS OF CONTAGION –  
STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM ·  
WAHAPEDIA

FIGHT

### RABID INFUSION

**When:** Start of the Fight phase.

**Target:** One Death Guard unit from your army that includes two Character models.

**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, your unit has the Fights First ability.

# DEATH LORD'S CHOSEN

## ENHANCEMENTS

---

### Face of Death

10 pts

At the start of the Fight phase, each enemy unit within Engagement Range of the bearer's unit must take a Battle-shock test.

---

### Vile Vigour

15 pts

While the bearer is leading a unit, add 1" to the Movement characteristics of models in that unit and you can re-roll Advance rolls made for that unit.

---

### Warprot Talisman

30 pts

Once per battle, at the end of your opponent's turn, if the bearer's unit is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, you can remove it from the battle field and place it into Strategic Reserves.

---

### Helm of the Fly King

20 pts

While the bearer is leading a unit, models in that unit cannot be targeted by ranged attacks unless the attacking model is within 18".

---



# MORTARION'S HAMMER

## ENHANCEMENTS

---

### Eye of Affliction

**20 pts**

Ranged weapons equipped by model's in the bearer's unit have the [Ignores Cover] ability while targeting an Afflicted enemy unit.

---

### Bilemaw Blight

**10 pts**

At the start of your Shooting phase, until the end of the phase, add 12" to the Range characteristics of the bearer's Plague Wind weapon.

---

### Shriekworm Familiar

**15 pts**

Once per battle round, you can target the bearer's unit with the Fire Overwatch Stratagem for OCP.

---

### Tendrulous Emissions

**30 pts**

While the bearer is within 3" of one or more friendly Death Guard Vehicle units, the bearer has the Lone Operative ability, and each time one of those Vehicle units makes a ranged attack that targets an enemy unit visible to the bearer, re-roll a Wound roll of 1.

---



# PARAGONS

## ENHANCEMENTS

---

### Host of the Hybridised Pox

40 pts

(Once per battle, per army) In your Command phase, you can use this ability. If you do, select one of the Plagues listed in Nurgle's Gift (see Codex: Death Guard). Enemy units within Contagion Range of this unit also have the effect of that Plague in addition to your army's chosen Plague until the end of the battle.

---

### Rejuvenating Swarm

20 pts

Attacks that target this unit with a S greater than this unit's T have -1 to wound rolls.

---



## SHAMBLEROT VECTORIUM

## ENHANCEMENTS

## Lord of the Walking Pox

15 pts

If the bearer is leading a Poxwalkers unit, and is in Strategic Reserves, for the purposes of setting up that unit on the battlefield, treat the current battle round as the third battle round.

## Talisman of Burgeoning

25 pts

While the bearer is leading a Poxwalkers unit, add 1 to the Toughness characteristic of Poxwalkers models in that unit.

## Witherbone Pipes

25 pts

While the bearer is leading a Poxwalkers unit, add 1 to the Objective Control characteristic of models in that unit, and each time that unit takes a Battle-shock or Leadership test, add 1 to that test.

## Sorrowsyphon

10 pts

While the bearer is leading a Poxwalkers unit, add 1 to the Damage characteristic of the bearer's Plague Wind weapon. Each time the bearer makes one or more attacks with a Plague Wind weapon, after the bearer's unit has resolved its attacks, D3 Bodyguard models from the bearer's unit are destroyed.

## DETACHMENT-REGEL

In your Command phase in each of the following battle rounds, depending on your chosen battle size, add a new Poxwalkers unit with a Starting Strength of 10 to your army, in Strategic Reserves.

```
<div class="BreakInsideAvoid" style="""><table width="0" border="0" bordercolor="#888"
cellpadding="4" cellspacing="0" style="border-collapse:collapse;border-
width:0px"><tbody><tr><td><table class=" customTable tablefont" border="1"
bordercolor="#888" cellpadding="4" style="border-collapse:collapse;border-
color:#888888;border-width:0px"><tbody><tr><td style="border-width:1px 1px 1px 1px;border-
style:none none none none;background-color:rgb(77,86,14);color:rgb(255,255,255);text-
align:center;vertical-align:middle;font-size:22px;width:240px;height:0px;">BATTLE SIZE</td><td
style="border-width:1px 1px 1px 1px;border-style:none none none none;background-
color:rgb(77,86,14);color:rgb(255,255,255);text-align:center;vertical-align:middle;font-
size:22px;width:240px;height:0px;">BATTLE ROUNDS</td></tr><tr><td style="border-width:1px
1px 1px 1px;border-style:none none none none;text-align:center;vertical-align:middle;font-
size:18px;width:240px;height:0px;">Incursion</td><td style="border-width:1px 1px 1px
1px;border-style:none none none none;text-align:center;vertical-align:middle;font-
size:22px;width:240px;height:0px;">2,3</td></tr><tr><td style="border-width:1px 1px 1px
1px;border-style:dotted none dotted none;text-align:center;vertical-align:middle;font-
size:18px;width:240px;height:0px;">Strike Force</td><td style="border-width:1px 1px 1px
1px;border-style:dotted none dotted none;text-align:center;vertical-align:middle;font-
size:22px;width:240px;height:0px;">2, 3, 4</td></tr><tr><td style="border-width:1px 1px 1px
1px;border-style:none none dotted none;text-align:center;vertical-align:middle;font-
size:18px;width:240px;height:0px;">Onslaught</td><td style="border-width:1px 1px 1px
1px;border-style:none none dotted none;text-align:center;vertical-align:middle;font-
```

size:22px;width:240px;height:0px;">2, 3, 4, 5</td></tr></tbody></table></td></tr></tbody></table></div>

KEYWORDS

POXWALKERS units from your army gain the BATTLELINE keyword.

STRATAGEMS

1 CP

SHAMBLEROT VECTORIUM – BATTLE TACTIC STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

COMMAND

### GNAWING HUNGER

**When:** Your Command phase.

**Target:** One Poxwalkers unit from your army.

**Effect:** Until the end of the turn, add 1 to the Move characteristic of models in your unit, and add 1 to the Attacks and Strength characteristics of melee weapons equipped by models in your unit.

1 CP

SHAMBLEROT VECTORIUM – STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

CHARGE

### SHOCK AND HORROR

**When:** Your Charge phase, just after a Death Guard unit from your army ends a Charge move.

**Target:** That DEATH GUARD unit.

**Effect:** Each enemy unit within Engagement Range of your unit must take a Battle-shock test, subtracting 1 from that test.

1 CP

SHAMBLEROT VECTORIUM – STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

MOVEMENT

### HIDDEN AMONGST THE DEAD

**When:** The Reinforcements step of your Movement phase.

**Target:** One Poxwalkers unit from your army that is in Strategic Reserves and that is not an Attached unit.

**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, models in that unit have the Deep Strike ability.

1 CP

SHAMBLEROT VECTORIUM – STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

### SHAMBLING WALL

**When:** Your opponent's Shooting phase, just after an enemy unit has selected its targets.

**Target:** One Death Guard unit from your army that was selected as the target of one or more of the attacking unit's attacks, and one friendly Poxwalkers unit within 3" of your unit and visible to both your unit and the attacking unit.

**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, each time you would allocate an attack to a model in your DEATH GUARD unit, if your POXWALKERS unit is visible to the attacking model and is an eligible target for that attack, no saving throw is made for that attack; instead a number of POXWALKERS from your POXWALKERS unit equal to the Damage characteristic of that attack are destroyed.

1 CP

SHAMBLEROT VECTORIUM – STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

FIGHT

### GRIP OF THE WALKING POX

**When:** Fight phase, just after an enemy unit has selected its targets.

**Target:** One Poxwalkers unit from your army that was selected as the target of one or more of the attacking unit's attacks.

**Effect:** After the attacking unit has fought, roll one D6 for each model from your unit that was destroyed as a result of those attacks: on a 6, the attacking unit suffers 1 mortal wound. If your unit is not destroyed after the attacking unit has fought, enemy models destroyed as a result of this Stratagem count as enemy models destroyed by an attack made by a model in your unit for the purposes of the Curse of the Walking Pox ability.

1 CP

SHAMBLEROT VECTORIUM – STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

FIGHT

### SMEARED WITH FILTH

**When:** Fight phase.

**Target:** One Poxwalkers unit from your army that was just destroyed. You can target that unit with this Stratagem even though it was just destroyed.

**Effect:** Select one enemy unit that made one or more attacks that targeted your unit this phase. Until the end of the battle, that enemy unit is Afflicted.

# TALLYBAND SUMMONERS

## ENHANCEMENTS

---

### Beckoning Blight

**20 pts**

Each time a Plague Legions unit from your army is set up on the battle field using the Deep Strike ability, if it is set up wholly within 12" of the bearer, it can be set up anywhere that is more than 6" horizontally away from any enemy models, instead of more than 8".

### Fell Harvester

**10 pts**

Add 2 to the Attacks characteristic of the bearer's melee weapons.

### Entropic Knell

**15 pts**

In the Battle-shock step of your opponent's Command phase, each enemy unit within 6" of the bearer that is below its Starting Strength must take a Battle-shock test, subtracting 1 from that test.

### Tome of Bounteous Blessings

**20 pts**

Each time a Plague Legions unit within 12" of the bearer takes a Battle-shock test, add 1 to that test and, if that test is passed, one model in that unit regains up to D3 lost wounds (if that unit is a Battleline unit and that test is passed, up to D3 destroyed models can be returned to that unit instead).

## DETACHMENT-REGEL

---

While a Plague Legions unit from your army is within 7" of one or more DEATH GUARD units from your army, that PLAGUE LEGIONS unit has the Nurgle's Gift ability.

While a Death Guard unit from your army is within 7" of one or more PLAGUE LEGIONS units from your army, add 3" to that DEATH GUARD units Contagion Range.

### PLAGUE LEGIONS

You can include Plague Legions units in your army, even though they do not have the DEATH GUARD Faction keyword. The combined points cost of such units you can include in your army is:

• Incursion: Up to 500 pts • Strike Force: Up to 1000 pts • Onslaught: Up to 1500 pts

No PLAGUE LEGIONS models from your army can be your WARLORD.

## STRATAGEMS

---

1 CP

TALLYBAND SUMMONERS –  
STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM ·  
WAHAPEDIA

MOVEMENT

**MIRESLICK**

**When:** Your opponent's Movement phase, when an enemy unit (excluding MONSTERS and VEHICLES) is selected to Fall Back.

**Target:** One Plague Legions unit from your army that is within Engagement Range of that enemy unit.

**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, while an enemy unit is within Engagement Range of your unit, each time that unit is selected to Fall Back, it must take a Leadership test. If that test is failed, that unit must Remain Stationary this phase instead.

1 CP

TALLYBAND SUMMONERS –  
STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM ·  
WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

**ALL IS ROT**

**When:** Your Shooting phase.

**Target:** One Plague Legions unit from your army that is within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units.

**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, enemy units are not considered to be within Engagement Range of your unit for the purposes of selecting targets of ranged weapons. Until the end of the phase, each time an enemy model loses a wound, while that model's unit is within Engagement Range of your unit, roll one D6: on a 5+, your unit suffers 1 mortal wound after the attacking unit has finished making its attacks.

1 CP

TALLYBAND SUMMONERS –  
STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM ·  
WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

**AVATARS OF DECAY**

**When:** Your Shooting phase.

**Target:** One Plague Legions unit from your army.

**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, while an enemy unit is within 6" of your unit, that enemy unit is Afflicted.

1 CP

TALLYBAND SUMMONERS –  
STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM ·  
WAHAPEDIA

CHARGE

**FLESHY AVALANCHE**

**When:** Your Movement phase or your Charge phase.

**Target:** One Plague Legions Monster unit from your army that has not been selected to move or charge this phase.

**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, each time your unit makes a Normal, Advance or Charge move, it can move horizontally through terrain features.

1 CP

TALLYBAND SUMMONERS – BATTLE  
TACTIC STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

FIGHT

**CLUTCHING CORRUPTION**

**When:** Fight phase.

**Target:** One Death Guard unit from your army that has not been selected to fight this phase.

**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, each time a model in your unit makes an attack that targets an enemy unit that is within Engagement Range of one or more Plague Legions units from your army, you can re-roll the Hit roll.

1 CP

TALLYBAND SUMMONERS – STRATEGIC  
PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

ANY

**PERSISTENT PESTS**

**When:** Any phase.

**Target:** One Nurglings unit from your army that was just destroyed. You can target that unit with this Stratagem even though it was just destroyed.

**Effect:** Add a new unit to your army identical to your destroyed unit, in Strategic Reserves, at its Starting Strength and with its full wounds remaining.

**Restriction:** You can only use this Stratagem once per battle.

# VIRULENT VECTORIUM

## ENHANCEMENTS

### Daemon Weapon of Nurgle

10 pts

Each time the bearer makes a melee attack, an unmodified Hit roll of 5+ scores a Critical Hit.

### Furnace of Plagues

25 pts

Add 1 to the Strength and Attacks characteristics of the bearer's melee weapons, and the bearer's melee weapons have the Devastating Wounds ability.

### Revolting Regeneration

30 pts

The bearer has the Feel No Pain 5+ ability.

### Arch Contaminator

25 pts

While the bearer's unit is within range of an objective marker you control, each time a model in the bearer's unit makes an attack, you can re-roll the Wound roll.

## DETACHMENT-REGEL

If you control an objective marker at the end of your Command phase and a Death Guard unit from your army (excluding Battle-shocked units) is within range of that objective marker, that objective marker remains under your control until your opponent's Level of Control over that objective marker is greater than yours at the end of a phase. In addition, until you lose control of that objective marker, it has the Nurgle's Gift ability as if it were a DEATH GUARD model from your army.

## STRATAGEMS

1 CP

VIRULENT VECTORIUM – EPIC DEED  
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

COMMAND

### LEECHSPORE ERUPTION

**When:** Your Command phase.

**Target:** One Death Guard model your army that has lost one or more wounds.

**Effect:** Select one enemy unit within 3" of your model. Roll a number of D6 equal to the number of wounds your model has lost: for each 5+, that enemy unit suffers one mortal wound (to a maximum of 6 mortal wounds) and your model regains 1 lost wound (to a maximum of 6 lost wounds).

1 CP

VIRULENT VECTORIUM – WARGEAR  
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

### CREEPING BLIGHT

**When:** Your Shooting phase.

**Target:** One Death Guard Infantry unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase.

**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, each time a model in your unit makes a ranged attack that targets an Afflicted unit, you can re-roll the Hit roll and you can re-roll the Wound roll.

2 CP

VIRULENT VECTORIUM – EPIC DEED  
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

COMMAND

### PLAGUESURGE

**When:** Your Command phase.

**Target:** Your Death Guard WARLORD that is on the battlefield.

**Effect:** Until the start of your next Command phase, add 3" to the Contagion Range of models from your army.

2 CP

VIRULENT VECTORIUM – BATTLE  
TACTIC STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

### DISGUSTINGLY RESILIENT

**When:** Your opponent's Shooting phase or the Fight phase, just after an enemy unit has selected its targets.

**Target:** One Death Guard unit from your army that was selected as the target of one or more of the attacking unit's attacks.

**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, each time an attack is allocated to a model in your unit, subtract 1 from the Damage characteristic of that attack.

1 CP

VIRULENT VECTORIUM – WARGEAR  
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

### OVERWHELMING GENEROSITY

**When:** Start of your Shooting phase.

**Target:** One Death Guard Character unit from your army.

**Effect:** Select one enemy unit visible to your unit. Until the end of the phase, each time a DEATH GUARD unit from your army selects that enemy unit as the target of any ranged attacks, you can re-roll the dice to determine how many attacks a weapon equipped by a model in that unit makes.

1 CP

VIRULENT VECTORIUM – STRATEGIC PLOY  
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

ANY

### PUTRID DETONATION

**When:** Any phase.

**Target:** One Death Guard Vehicle or Death Guard Monster model from your army with the Deadly Demise ability that was just destroyed. You can use this Stratagem on that model even though it was just destroyed.

**Effect:** Do not roll one D6 to determine whether mortal wounds are inflicted by your model's Deadly Demise ability. Instead, mortal wounds are automatically inflicted. In addition, any enemy units that suffer mortal wounds as a result of this Stratagem are Afflicted until the start of your next turn.

BEASTS OF NURGLE

0 PTS

BEAST OF NURGLE

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |                         |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|-------------------------|
| 6" | 9 | 6+ | 7 | 7+ | 3  | INVULNERABLE<br>SAVE 5+ |

⌘ MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                  | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Putrid appendages<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS | Melee | 6 | 4+ | 6 | -1 | 2 |

ABILITIES

**Grotesque Regeneration**  
At the end of each phase, if a Beasts of Nurgle model in this unit has lost any wounds but is not destroyed, that model regains all of its lost wounds.

WEAPON ABILITIES

**Devastating Wounds**  
Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.  
  
Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.  
  
*Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*

CORE RULES

**Deadly Demise 1**  
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").  
  
*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

**Deep Strike**  
Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

**Scouts 6"**  
This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:  
- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.  
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.  
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.



AUFSTELLUNG

1-2x Beast of Nurgle - Equipped with: Putrid appendages



**KEYWORDS:** Beast, Chaos, Daemon, Nurgle, Summoned, Beasts of Nurgle  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Plague Legions



BIOLOGUS PUTRIFIER

60 PTS

|    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                     | RANGE | A  | BS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|---|----|---|
| Hyper blight grenades<br>ASSAULT<br>BLAST<br>LETHAL HITS   | 12"   | D6 | 3+ | 7 | -1 | 2 |
| Injector pistol<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>PISTOL<br>PRECISION | 3"    | 1  | 3+ | 4 | -1 | 3 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                       | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Plague knives<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 4 | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Extraction of Fresh Disease

The first time this model's unit destroys an enemy unit as a result of a melee attack, until the end of the battle, add 6 to the Objective Control characteristic of this model.
- Foul Infusion

While this model is leading a unit, weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [Lethal Hits] ability. In addition, each time a model in that unit makes an attack, a Critical Hit is scored on an unmodified Hit roll of 5+, instead of only on a 6.
- Leader

This model can be attached to the following unit: Plague Marines

You can attach this model to a Plague Marines unit, even if one other Leader unit has already been attached to it (you cannot attach more than one of the same Leader to the same unit). If you do, and that Bodyguard unit is destroyed, the Leader units attached to it become separate units, with their original Starting Strengths.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.
- Assault

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).
- Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Biologus Putrifier

**Equipped with:** Hyper blight grenades, Injector pistol, Plague knives



**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Biologus Putrifier, Leader

**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

**Pistol**  
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

**Precision**  
While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.

FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

**Deadly Demise 1**  
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

**Leader**  
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Biologus  
Putrifier, Leader  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

# BLIGHTLORD TERMINATORS

115–370 PTS

## BLIGHTLORD CHAMPION

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 7 | 2+ | 3 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

4+



### AUFSTELLUNG

1x Blightlord Champion -  
Equipped with: Bubotic blade,  
Combi-weapon, Combi-bolter  
2-9x Blightlord Terminator w/  
combi-bolter oder Blightlord  
Terminator w/ combi-weapon oder  
Blightlord Terminator w/ plague  
spewer and CCW oder Blightlord  
Terminator w/ flail oder Blightlord  
Terminator w/ blight launcher oder  
Blightlord Terminator w/ reaper  
autocannon oder Blightlord  
Terminator w/ plague spewer and  
bubotic blade

#### Wargear Options:

- Each Blightlord Champion can  
replace its Combi-bolter with  
combi-weapon.

### RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                                 | RANGE | A  | BS  | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|-----|---|----|---|
| Blight launcher<br>BLAST<br>LETHAL HITS                                | 24"   | D3 | 3+  | 6 | -1 | 2 |
| Combi-bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>RAPID FIRE 2                            | 24"   | 2  | 3+  | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Combi-bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>RAPID FIRE 2                            | 24"   | 2  | 3+  | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Combi-weapon<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>RAPID FIRE 1 | 24"   | 1  | 4+  | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Plague spewer<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT          | 12"   | D6 | N/A | 5 | -1 | 1 |
| Reaper autocannon<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>SUSTAINED HITS 1            | 36"   | 4  | 3+  | 7 | -1 | 1 |

### MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                             | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Bubotic blade<br>LETHAL HITS       | Melee | 3 | 3+ | 5 | -2 | 2 |
| Close combat weapon                | Melee | 3 | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Flail of corruption<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 6 | 3+ | 5 | -1 | 2 |

### ABILITIES

#### Blistering Fusillade

If this unit has a Starting Strength of 5 or more, or if a Character is leading this unit, then each time a model in this unit makes a ranged attack that targets an Afflicted unit, improve the Strength and Armour Penetration characteristics of that attack by 1.

### WEAPON ABILITIES

#### Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.

#### Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).



**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Chaos,  
Nurgle, Blightlord Terminators,  
Terminator  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death  
Guard

# BLIGHTLORD TERMINATORS

115–370 PTS

## BLIGHTLORD CHAMPION

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 7 | 2+ | 3 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



### Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

*Example: An attack made with a **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*

### Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

### Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a **[LETHAL HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]**.*

### Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

### Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

*Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).*

### Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

## FACTION RULES

### Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

#### CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

#### AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

##### Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

##### Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

##### Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Chaos,  
Nurgle, Blightlord Terminators,  
Terminator  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death  
Guard

# BLIGHTLORD TERMINATORS

115–370 PTS

## BLIGHTLORD CHAMPION

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 7 | 2+ | 3 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## CORE RULES

### Deep Strike

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Chaos,  
Nurgle, Blightlord Terminators,  
Terminator  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death  
Guard



CHAOS LAND RAIDER

220 PTS

|     |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| M   | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
| 10" | 12 | 2+ | 16 | 6+ | 5  |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                                 | RANGE | A  | BS | S  | AP | D    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|----|----|------|
| Combi-bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>RAPID FIRE 2                            | 24"   | 2  | 3+ | 4  | 0  | 1    |
| Combi-weapon<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>RAPID FIRE 1 | 24"   | 1  | 4+ | 4  | 0  | 1    |
| Havoc launcher<br>BLAST                                                | 48"   | D6 | 3+ | 5  | 0  | 1    |
| Soulshatter lascannon                                                  | 48"   | 2  | 3+ | 12 | -3 | D6+1 |
| Twin heavy bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>SUSTAINED HITS 1<br>TWIN-LINKED    | 36"   | 3  | 3+ | 5  | -1 | 2    |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON          | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|-----------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Armoured tracks | Melee | 6 | 4+ | 8 | 0  | 1 |

ABILITIES

- Assault Ramp
- Each time a unit disembarks from this model after it has made a Normal move, that unit is still eligible to declare a charge this turn.
- Damaged: 1-5 wounds remaining
- While this model has 1-5 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti
- This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
- Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.
- Blast
- Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
- Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Devastating Wounds
- Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.
- Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.
- Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Chaos Land Raider
- Equipped with: Combi-bolter, Combi-weapon, Havoc launcher, Soulshatter lascannon, Twin heavy bolter, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:
- This model can be equipped with one of: Combi-bolter, Combi-weapon.



- KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Chaos, Nurgle, Transport, Smoke, Land Raider, Frame
- FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

| M   | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 10" | 12 | 2+ | 16 | 6+ | 5  |

Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a **[LETHAL HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]**.*

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

*Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).*

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

TRANSPORT

Chaos Land Raider

This model has a transport capacity of 14 Death Guard Infantry models. Each Terminator model takes up the space of 2 models.

KEYWORDS:

Vehicle, Chaos,  
Nurgle, Transport, Smoke, Land  
Raider, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS:

Death  
Guard

# CHAOS LORD ON PALANQUIN OF NURGLE [LEGENDS]

90 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 5 | 3+ | 8 | 6+ | 2  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                                 | RANGE | A | BS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Bolt pistol<br>PISTOL                                                  | 12"   | 1 | 2+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Bolt pistol<br>PISTOL                                                  | 12"   | 1 | 2+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Combi-bolter<br>RAPID FIRE 2                                           | 24"   | 2 | 2+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Combi-weapon<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>RAPID FIRE 1 | 24"   | 1 | 4+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| ► Plasma pistol - standard<br>PISTOL                                   | 12"   | 1 | 2+ | 7 | -2 | 1 |
| ► Plasma pistol - standard<br>PISTOL                                   | 12"   | 1 | 2+ | 7 | -2 | 1 |
| ► Plasma pistol - supercharge<br>HAZARDOUS<br>PISTOL                   | 12"   | 1 | 2+ | 8 | -3 | 2 |
| ► Plasma pistol - supercharge<br>HAZARDOUS<br>PISTOL                   | 12"   | 1 | 2+ | 8 | -3 | 2 |

## MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                      | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Accursed weapon                             | Melee | 6 | 2+ | 5 | -2 | 1 |
| Accursed weapon                             | Melee | 6 | 2+ | 5 | -2 | 1 |
| Astartes chainsword                         | Melee | 7 | 2+ | 4 | -1 | 1 |
| Close combat weapon                         | Melee | 6 | 2+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Nurgling's claws and teeth<br>EXTRA ATTACKS | Melee | 4 | 5+ | 2 | 0  | 1 |
| Paired accursed weapons<br>TWIN-LINKED      | Melee | 7 | 2+ | 4 | -1 | 1 |
| Power fist                                  | Melee | 5 | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 2 |
| Power fist                                  | Melee | 5 | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 2 |

## ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Lord of Chaos**  
Once per battle round, one unit from your army with this ability can use it when its unit is targeted with a Stratagem. If it does, reduce the CP cost of that use of that Stratagem by 1CP.
- Revolting Regeneration**  
At the start of your Command phase, this model regains up to D3 lost wounds.

### AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Chaos Lord on Palanquin of Nurgle [Legends]
- Equipped with:** Bolt pistol, Combi-bolter, Combi-weapon, ► Plasma pistol - standard, ► Plasma pistol - supercharge, Accursed weapon, Astartes chainsword, Close combat weapon, Nurgling's claws and teeth, Paired accursed weapons, Power fist
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can replace its Astartes chainsword with Accursed weapon, Power fist, Paired accursed weapons, Bolt pistol or Plasma pistol.
  - This model can replace its Bolt pistol with Plasma pistol, Accursed weapon, Power fist, Combi-bolter or Combi-weapon.

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Grenades, Chaos, Nurgle, Chaos Lord, Palanquin of Nurgle, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

# CHAOS LORD ON PALANQUIN OF NURGLE [LEGENDS]

90 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 5 | 3+ | 8 | 6+ | 2  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## Leader

This model can be attached to the following unit:

- CHOSEN
- LEGIONARIES
- PLAGUE MARINES

## WEAPON ABILITIES

### Anti

This ability always takes the form **[ANTI-X Y+]**. Each time an attack is made with an **[ANTI]** weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

*Example: An attack made with an **[ANTI-VEHICLE 4+]** weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an **[ANTI-PSYKER 2+]** weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.*

### Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

*Example: An attack made with a **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*

### Extra Attacks

Each time a unit containing one or more models with an **[EXTRA ATTACKS]** weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:

- All of that model's **[EXTRA ATTACKS]** weapons.
- One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.

### Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

### Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a **[LETHAL HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]**.*

### Pistol

**[PISTOL]** and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

### Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

### Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Grenades, Chaos, Nurgle, Chaos Lord, Palanquin of Nurgle, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

# CHAOS LORD ON PALANQUIN OF NURGLE [LEGENDS]

90 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 5 | 3+ | 8 | 6+ | 2  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## FACTION RULES

### Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

#### CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

#### AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

##### Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

##### Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

##### Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

## CORE RULES

### Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Grenades, Chaos, Nurgle, Chaos Lord, Palanquin of Nurgle, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard



CHAOS PREDATOR  
ANNIHILATOR

135 PTS

|     |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| M   | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
| 10" | 10 | 3+ | 11 | 6+ | 3  |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                                 | RANGE | A  | BS | S  | AP | D    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|----|----|------|
| Combi-bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>RAPID FIRE 2                            | 24"   | 2  | 3+ | 4  | 0  | 1    |
| Combi-weapon<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>RAPID FIRE 1 | 24"   | 1  | 4+ | 4  | 0  | 1    |
| Havoc launcher<br>BLAST                                                | 48"   | D6 | 3+ | 5  | 0  | 1    |
| Heavy bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>SUSTAINED HITS 1                        | 36"   | 3  | 3+ | 5  | -1 | 2    |
| Lascannon                                                              | 48"   | 1  | 3+ | 12 | -3 | D6+1 |
| Predator twin lascannon<br>TWIN-LINKED                                 | 48"   | 1  | 3+ | 14 | -3 | D6+1 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON          | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|-----------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Armoured tracks | Melee | 3 | 4+ | 6 | 0  | 1 |

ABILITIES

**Metallophagic Infection**  
In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy Monster or Vehicle unit hit by one or more of those attacks. Roll one D6, adding 1 to the result if that unit is Afflicted; on a 5+, that unit suffers D3 mortal wounds.

WEAPON ABILITIES

**Anti**  
This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.  
*Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.*

**Blast**  
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.  
*Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

**Devastating Wounds**  
Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.  
Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.  
*Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*



**AUFSTELLUNG**

1x Chaos Predator Annihilator

**Equipped with:** Combi-bolter, Combi-weapon, Havoc launcher, Heavy bolter, Lascannon, Predator twin lascannon, Armoured tracks

**Wargear Options:**

- This model can be equipped with one of: Combi-bolter, Combi-weapon.
- This model can be equipped with one of: 2 heavy bolters, 2 lascannons.



**KEYWORDS:** Vehicle, Smoke, Chaos, Nurgle, Predator Annihilator, Frame

**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

CHAOS PREDATOR  
ANNIHILATOR

135 PTS

| M   | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 10" | 10 | 3+ | 11 | 6+ | 3  |

Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Smoke,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Predator Annihilator,  
Frame  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

CHAOS PREDATOR  
DESTRUCTOR

145 PTS

|     |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| M   | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
| 10" | 10 | 3+ | 11 | 6+ | 3  |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                                 | RANGE | A  | BS | S  | AP | D    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|----|----|------|
| Combi-bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>RAPID FIRE 2                            | 24"   | 2  | 3+ | 4  | 0  | 1    |
| Combi-weapon<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>RAPID FIRE 1 | 24"   | 1  | 4+ | 4  | 0  | 1    |
| Havoc launcher<br>BLAST                                                | 48"   | D6 | 3+ | 5  | 0  | 1    |
| Heavy bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>SUSTAINED HITS 1                        | 36"   | 3  | 3+ | 5  | -1 | 2    |
| Lascannon                                                              | 48"   | 1  | 3+ | 12 | -3 | D6+1 |
| Predator autocannon<br>LETHAL HITS<br>RAPID FIRE 2                     | 48"   | 4  | 3+ | 9  | -1 | 3    |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON          | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|-----------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Armoured tracks | Melee | 3 | 4+ | 6 | 0  | 1 |

ABILITIES

**Hail of Corrosive Disease**

In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy unit (excluding Monsters and Vehicles) hit by one or more of those attacks. Until the end of the phase, each time a friending Death Guard unit makes a ranged attack that targets that enemy unit, improve the Armour Penetration characteristic of that attack by 1. The same enemy unit can only be affected by this ability once per phase.

WEAPON ABILITIES

**Anti**

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

*Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.*

**Blast**

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

**Devastating Wounds**

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

*Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Chaos Predator Destructor

Equipped with: Combi-bolter, Combi-weapon, Havoc launcher, Heavy bolter, Lascannon, Predator autocannon, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

This model can be equipped with one of: Combi-bolter, Combi-weapon.

This model can be equipped with one of: 2 plague heavy bolters, 2 lascannons.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Chaos, Nurgle, Smoke, Predator Destructor, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

CHAOS PREDATOR  
DESTRUCTOR

145 PTS

| M   | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 10" | 10 | 3+ | 11 | 6+ | 3  |

Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.  
*Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.  
*Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).*

FACTION RULES

Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"  
2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"  
3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"  
Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.  
Skullsquirm Blight  
Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.  
Rattlejoint Ague  
Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.  
Scabrous Soulrot  
Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").  
*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Chaos,  
Nurgle, Smoke, Predator Destructor,  
Frame  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

|     |   |    |    |    |    |
|-----|---|----|----|----|----|
| M   | T | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
| 12" | 9 | 3+ | 10 | 6+ | 2  |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                                 | RANGE | A  | BS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|---|----|---|
| Combi-bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>RAPID FIRE 2                            | 24"   | 2  | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Combi-weapon<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>RAPID FIRE 1 | 24"   | 1  | 4+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Havoc launcher<br>BLAST                                                | 48"   | D6 | 3+ | 5 | 0  | 1 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON          | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|-----------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Armoured tracks | Melee | 3 | 4+ | 6 | 0  | 1 |

ABILITIES

**Fire Support**  
In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy unit hit by one or more of those attacks. Until the end of the phase, each time a friendly model that disembarked from this Transport this turn makes an attack that targets that unit, you can re-roll the Wound roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti**  
This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.  
*Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.*
- Blast**  
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.  
*Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Devastating Wounds**  
Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.  
Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.  
*Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*
- Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*
- Rapid Fire**  
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.  
*Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Chaos Rhino
- Equipped with: Combi-bolter, Combi-weapon, Havoc launcher, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:
- This model can be equipped with 1x Combi-bolter.
  - This model can be equipped with one of: Combi-bolter, Combi-weapon.



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Transport, Dedicated Transport, Smoke, Chaos, Nurgle, Rhino, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

| M   | T | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|---|----|----|----|----|
| 12" | 9 | 3+ | 10 | 6+ | 2  |

FACTION RULES

Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

Firing Deck 2

This ability always takes the form Firing Deck X. In your Shooting phase, each time this TRANSPORT is selected to shoot, if one or more units are embarked within it, resolve the following sequence:

1. Select up to X models embarked within this TRANSPORT (excluding models whose units have already been selected to shoot this phase).
2. For each selected model, select one of its ranged weapons (excluding [ONE SHOT] weapons).
3. Until this TRANSPORT has resolved all of its attacks, it has all of those selected weapons in addition to its other weapons.
4. Until the end of the turn, units embarked within this TRANSPORT are not eligible to shoot.

TRANSPORT

Chaos Rhino

This model has a transport capacity of 12 Death Guard Infantry models. It cannot transport Terminator models.

**KEYWORDS:** Vehicle, Transport, Dedicated Transport, Smoke, Chaos, Nurgle, Rhino, Frame  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

CHAOS SPAWN

|    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
| 8" | 7 | 4+ | 4 | 7+ | 1  |

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON            | RANGE | A    | WS | S | AP | D |
|-------------------|-------|------|----|---|----|---|
| Hideous Mutations | Melee | D6+2 | 4+ | 5 | -1 | 2 |

ABILITIES

**Lethal Ichor**  
Each time a melee attack is allocated to a model in this unit, after the attacking unit has finished making its attacks, roll one D6 (to a maximum of six D6 per attacking unit): for each 4+, the attacking unit suffers 1 mortal wound.

FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).



AUFSTELLUNG

2x Chaos Spawn - Equipped with:  
Hideous Mutations



**KEYWORDS:** Beast, Chaos, Nurgle,  
Spawn  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death  
Guard

CHAOS SPAWN

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 8" | 7 | 4+ | 4 | 7+ | 1  |

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise 1**

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*
- Feel No Pain 5+**

This ability always takes the form Feel No Pain X+. Each time a model with this ability would lose a wound, roll one D6: on an X+, that wound is not lost.
- Scouts 6"**

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

  - If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
  - If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
  - If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

# DAEMON PRINCE OF NURGLE

195 PTS

| M  | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 8" | 12 | 2+ | 10 | 6+ | 3  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                | RANGE | A | BS | S | AP | D |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Infernal cannon<br><b>LETHAL HITS</b> | 24"   | 3 | 2+ | 5 | -1 | 2 |

## MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                              | RANGE | A  | WS | S | AP | D |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|---|----|---|
| ► Hellforged weapons - strike<br><b>LETHAL HITS</b> | Melee | 7  | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 3 |
| ► Hellforged weapons - sweep<br><b>LETHAL HITS</b>  | Melee | 14 | 2+ | 6 | -1 | 1 |

## ABILITIES

### Death Guard Defenders

While this model is within 3" of one or more friendly Death Guard Infantry units, this model has the Lone Operative ability.

### Fevered Strategist

Once per Battle Round, one model from your army with this ability can use it when a friendly Death Guard unit within 12" of that model is targeted with a Stratagem. If it does, reduce the CP cost of that Stratagem by 1CP.

### Miasma of Pestilence (Aura)

While a friendly Death Guard unit is within 6" of this model, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, models in that unit have the Benefit of Cover against that attack.

## WEAPON ABILITIES

### Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a **[LETHAL HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*



## AUFSTELLUNG

1x Daemon Prince of Nurgle

**Equipped with:** Infernal cannon, ►  
Hellforged weapons - strike, ►  
Hellforged weapons - sweep



**KEYWORDS:** Monster, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Daemon, Daemon Prince  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

DAEMON PRINCE OF NURGLE

195 PTS

| M  | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 8" | 12 | 2+ | 10 | 6+ | 3  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

4+

FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

**Deadly Demise D3**  
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

KEYWORDS: Monster, Character,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Daemon, Daemon  
Prince

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

DAEMON PRINCE OF NURGLE WITH WINGS

170 PTS

|     |    |    |    |    |    |                      |               |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----------------------|---------------|
| M   | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC | INVULNERABLE<br>SAVE | <div>4+</div> |
| 12" | 11 | 2+ | 10 | 6+ | 3  |                      |               |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                         | RANGE | A | BS | S | AP | D |
|--------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Infernal cannon<br>LETHAL HITS | 24"   | 3 | 2+ | 7 | -1 | 2 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                     | RANGE | A  | WS | S | AP | D |
|--------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|---|----|---|
| Hellforged weapons - strike<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 7  | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 3 |
| Hellforged weapons - sweep<br>LETHAL HITS  | Melee | 14 | 2+ | 6 | -1 | 1 |

ABILITIES

- Enfeebling Miasma (Aura)  
While an enemy unit (excluding \*Monsters and Vehicles) is within 6" of this model, each time that unit is selected to Fall Back, models in that enemy unit must take Desperate Escape tests. When doing so, if that enemy unit is Battle-shocked, subtract 1 from each of those Desperate Escape tests.
- Horrrifying Visage  
Each time this model ends a Charge move, select one enemy unit within Engagement Range of it. That unit must take a Battle-shock test, subtracting 1 from that test.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Lethal Hits  
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*

FACTION RULES

- Nurgle's Gift (Aura)  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.  
CONTAGION RANGE  
1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"  
2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"  
3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"  
Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.  
AFFLICTED  
During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.  
Skullsquirm Blight  
Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.  
Rattlejoint Ague  
Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.  
Scabrous Soulrot  
Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Daemon Prince of Nurgle with wings
- Equipped with: Infernal cannon, Hellforged weapons - strike, Hellforged weapons - sweep



KEYWORDS: Monster, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Daemon, Fly, Daemon Prince with Wings

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

DAEMON PRINCE OF  
NURGLE WITH WINGS

170 PTS

| M   | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 12" | 11 | 2+ | 10 | 6+ | 3  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

4+

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D3**

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*
- Deep Strike**

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

KEYWORDS: Monster, Character,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Daemon, Fly,  
Daemon Prince with Wings  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

DEATH GUARD CHAOS  
LORD [LEGENDS]

65 PTS

|    |   |    |   |    |    |                      |               |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|----------------------|---------------|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC | INVULNERABLE<br>SAVE | <div>4+</div> |
| 5" | 5 | 3+ | 5 | 6+ | 1  |                      |               |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                                 | RANGE | A | BS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Combi-bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>RAPID FIRE 2                            | 24"   | 2 | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Combi-weapon<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>RAPID FIRE 1 | 24"   | 1 | 2+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Plague bolt pistol<br>LETHAL HITS<br>PISTOL                            | 12"   | 1 | 2+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| ► Plasma pistol - standard<br>PISTOL                                   | 12"   | 1 | 2+ | 7 | -2 | 1 |
| ► Plasma pistol - supercharge<br>HAZARDOUS<br>PISTOL                   | 12"   | 1 | 2+ | 8 | -3 | 2 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                         | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Astartes chainsword                            | Melee | 7 | 2+ | 4 | -1 | 1 |
| Plague fist<br>LETHAL HITS                     | Melee | 5 | 3+ | 8 | -2 | 2 |
| Plague-encrusted exalted weapon<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 6 | 2+ | 5 | -2 | 1 |
| Twin lightning claws<br>TWIN-LINKED            | Melee | 7 | 2+ | 5 | -2 | 1 |

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Chaos Lord

While this model is leading a unit, each time a model in that unit makes an attack, re-roll a Hit roll of 1.

Dessication Conduit (Aura)

While an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of this model, at the end of the turn, roll one D6: on a 4+, that enemy unit suffers D3 mortal wounds.

Leader

This model can be attached to the following unit:

- PLAGUE MARINES

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Death Guard Chaos Lord [Legends]

Equipped with: Combi-bolter, Combi-weapon, Plague bolt pistol, ► Plasma pistol - standard, ► Plasma pistol - supercharge, Astartes chainsword, Plague fist, Plague-encrusted exalted weapon, Twin lightning claws

Wargear Options:

■ This model can replace its Astartes chainsword with Plague fist or Plague-encrusted exalted weapon.

■ This model can replace its Plague bolt pistol with Plasma pistol, Combi-weapon, Plague fist, Plague-encrusted exalted weapon, Twin lightning claws or Astartes chainsword.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Chaos Lord, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

DEATH GUARD CHAOS

LORD [LEGENDS]

65 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 5 | 3+ | 5 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

4+

Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

*Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*

Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Chaos  
Lord, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

# DEATH GUARD CHAOS LORD [LEGENDS]

65 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 5 | 3+ | 5 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## CORE RULES

### Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Chaos  
Lord, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death  
Guard



# DEATH GUARD CHAOS LORD IN TERMINATOR ARMOUR [LEGENDS]

85 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 4" | 6 | 2+ | 6 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                                 | RANGE | A | BS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Combi-bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>RAPID FIRE 2                            | 24"   | 2 | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Combi-weapon<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>RAPID FIRE 1 | 24"   | 1 | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |

## MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                         | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Chainfist<br>ANTI-VEHICLE 3+                   | Melee | 5 | 3+ | 8 | -2 | 2 |
| Plague fist<br>LETHAL HITS                     | Melee | 5 | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 2 |
| Plague-encrusted exalted weapon<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 6 | 2+ | 5 | -2 | 1 |
| Twin lightning claws<br>TWIN-LINKED            | Melee | 7 | 2+ | 5 | -2 | 1 |

## ABILITIES

### CORE - Leader

- Chaos Lord**  
While this model is leading a unit, each time a model in that unit makes an attack, re-roll a Hit roll of 1.
- Dessication Conduit (Aura)**  
While an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of this model, at the end of the turn, roll one D6: on a 4+, that enemy unit suffers D3 mortal wounds.
- Leader**  
This model can be attached to the following units:
  - BLIGHTLORD TERMINATORS
  - DEATHSHROUD TERMINATORS

## WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti**  
This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.  
*Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.*
- Devastating Wounds**  
Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.  
Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.  
*Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*

### AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Death Guard Chaos Lord in Terminator Armour [Legends]
- Equipped with:** Combi-bolter, Combi-weapon, Chainfist, Plague fist, Plague-encrusted exalted weapon, Twin lightning claws
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can replace its Combi-bolter with Combi-weapon or Plague-encrusted exalted weapon.
  - This model can replace its Plague-encrusted exalted weapon with Plague fist, Twin lightning claws or Chainfist.

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Chaos Lord, Terminator, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

DEATH GUARD CHAOS  
LORD IN TERMINATOR  
ARMOUR [LEGENDS]

85 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 4" | 6 | 2+ | 6 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

4+

- Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*
- Rapid Fire**  
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.  
*Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Twin-linked**  
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

- Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.  
CONTAGION RANGE  
1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"  
2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"  
3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"  
Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.  
AFFLICTED  
During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.  
Skullsquirm Blight  
Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.  
Rattlejoint Ague  
Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.  
Scabrous Soulrot  
Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

- Deep Strike**  
Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.
- Leader**  
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Chaos Lord,  
Terminator, Leader  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

DEATH GUARD CULTISTS

[LEGENDS]

50–100 PTS

CULTIST CHAMPION

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 6" | 3 | 6+ | 1 | 7+ | 1  |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                             | RANGE | A  | BS  | S | AP | D  |
|------------------------------------|-------|----|-----|---|----|----|
| Cultist firearm                    | 24"   | 1  | 4+  | 3 | 0  | 1  |
| Flamer<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT | 12"   | D6 | N/A | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Heavy stubber<br>RAPID FIRE 3      | 36"   | 3  | 5+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| ► Grenade launcher - frag<br>BLAST | 24"   | D3 | 4+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| ► Grenade launcher - krak          | 24"   | 1  | 4+  | 9 | -2 | D3 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|-----------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Brutal assault weapon | Melee | 2 | 4+ | 3 | 0  | 1 |

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**  
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.  
*Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Ignores Cover**  
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Rapid Fire**  
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.  
*Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Torrent**  
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Cultist Champion - Equipped with: Cultist firearm, Brutal assault weapon

9-19x Cultist oder Cultist w/ flamer oder Cultist w/ heavy stubber oder Cultist w/ grenade launcher

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Chaos, Nurgle, Cultists

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

DEATH GUARD CULTISTS

[LEGENDS]

50–100 PTS

CULTIST CHAMPION

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 6" | 3 | 6+ | 1 | 7+ | 1  |

FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE  
1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"  
2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"  
3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"  
Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED  
During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.  

Skullsquirm Blight  
Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague  
Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot  
Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

**Scouts 6"**  
This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:  

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.

- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.

- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Chaos,  
Nurgle, Cultists  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

DEATH GUARD

POSSESSED [LEGENDS]

155–310 PTS

|    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
| 9" | 6 | 3+ | 3 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



✂ MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON            | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|-------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Hideous mutations | Melee | 4 | 3+ | 5 | -1 | 2 |

ABILITIES

- Diseased icon

Melee weapons in the bearer's unit have the [LETHAL HITS] ability.
- Infectious Bloodshed

Each time this unit makes a Charge move, until the end of the turn, weapons equipped by models in this unit have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*

FACTION RULES

- Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.  
CONTAGION RANGE  
1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"  
2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"  
3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"  
Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.  
AFFLICTED  
During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.  
Skullsquirm Blight  
Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.  
Rattlejoint Ague  
Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.  
Scabrous Soulrot  
Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

AUFSTELLUNG

5-10x Possessed  
Equipped with: Hideous mutations

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Chaos,  
Daemon, Possessed  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard



# DEATH GUARD SORCERER IN TERMINATOR ARMOUR [LEGENDS]

70 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 4" | 6 | 2+ | 5 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                                 | RANGE | A   | BS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|----|---|----|---|
| Combi-bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>RAPID FIRE 2                            | 24"   | 2   | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Combi-weapon<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>RAPID FIRE 1 | 24"   | 1   | 4+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| ► Curse of the Leper - focused witchfire<br>HAZARDOUS<br>PSYCHIC       | 24"   | 2D6 | 3+ | 6 | -2 | 1 |
| ► Curse of the Leper - witchfire<br>PSYCHIC                            | 24"   | D6  | 3+ | 6 | -1 | 1 |

## MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                         | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D  |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|----|
| Chainfist<br>ANTI-VEHICLE 3+                   | Melee | 3 | 4+ | 8 | -2 | 2  |
| Force weapon<br>PSYCHIC                        | Melee | 4 | 3+ | 6 | -1 | D3 |
| Plague fist<br>LETHAL HITS                     | Melee | 3 | 3+ | 8 | -2 | 2  |
| Plague-encrusted exalted weapon<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 6 | 2+ | 5 | -2 | 1  |
| Twin lightning claws<br>TWIN-LINKED            | Melee | 5 | 3+ | 5 | -2 | 1  |

## ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

**Pestilent Familiar (Psychic)**  
Once per battle, after selecting targets for a **Psychic** weapon equipped by this model, until the end of the phase, improve the Strength and Damage characteristics of that weapon by 2.

**Putrescent Vitality (Psychic)**  
At the start of the Fight phase, you can roll one D6: on a 1, this PSYKER's unit suffers D3 mortal wounds; on a 2+, until the end of the phase, each time an attack is allocated to a model in this PSYKER's unit, subtract 1 from the Damage characteristic of that attack.

**Leader**  
This model can be attached to the following units:

- BLIGHTLORD TERMINATORS
- DEATHSHROUD TERMINATORS

## WEAPON ABILITIES

**Anti**  
This ability always takes the form **[ANTI-X Y+]**. Each time an attack is made with an **[ANTI]** weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

*Example: An attack made with an **[ANTI-VEHICLE 4+]** weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an **[ANTI-PSYKER 2+]** weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.*

### AUFSTELLUNG

1x Death Guard Sorcerer in Terminator Armour [Legends]

**Equipped with:** Combi-bolter, Combi-weapon, ► Curse of the Leper - focused witchfire, ► Curse of the Leper - witchfire, Chainfist, Force weapon, Plague fist, Plague-encrusted exalted weapon, Twin lightning claws

**Wargear Options:**

- This model can replace its Combi-bolter with Combi-weapon or Plague-encrusted exalted weapon.
- This model can replace its Force weapon with Chainfist, Plague fist, Twin lightning claws or Plague-encrusted exalted weapon.

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Psyker, Sorcerer, Terminator, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

DEATH GUARD SORCERER  
IN TERMINATOR ARMOUR  
[LEGENDS]

70 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 4" | 6 | 2+ | 5 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

4+

- Devastating Wounds**  
Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.  
  
Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.  
  
*Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*
- Hazardous**  
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*
- Psychic**  
Each time an attack is made with a [PSYCHIC] weapon, you can ignore any or all modifiers to that attack's BS or WS characteristic and any or all modifiers to the hit roll. Attacks made with [PSYCHIC] weapons are known as **psychic** attacks (this can be important for the triggering of other rules).
- Rapid Fire**  
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.  
  
*Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Twin-linked**  
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

- Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.  
  
CONTAGION RANGE  
1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"  
2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"  
3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"  
Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.
- AFFLICTED  
During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.  
  
Skullsquirm Blight  
Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.  
  
Rattlejoint Ague  
Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.  
  
Scabrous Soulrot  
Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Psyker, Sorcerer,  
Terminator, Leader  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

# DEATH GUARD SORCERER IN TERMINATOR ARMOUR [LEGENDS]

70 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 4" | 6 | 2+ | 5 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## CORE RULES

### Deep Strike

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

### Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Psyker, Sorcerer,  
Terminator, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death  
Guard



DEATHSHROUD  
TERMINATORS

160–305 PTS

DEATHSHROUD TERMINATOR CHAMPION

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |                         |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|-------------------------|
| 5" | 7 | 2+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  | INVULNERABLE<br>SAVE 4+ |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                                         | RANGE | A  | BS  | S | AP | D |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|-----|---|----|---|
| Plaguespurt gauntlet<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>PISTOL<br>TORRENT | 12"   | D6 | N/A | 3 | 0  | 1 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                            | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Manreaper - strike<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 4 | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 2 |
| Manreaper - sweep<br>LETHAL HITS  | Melee | 8 | 3+ | 4 | -1 | 1 |

ABILITIES

- Death Approaches**

In your Movement phase, when this unit is set up on the battlefield using the Deep Strike ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 6" horizontally away from all Afflicted enemy units, and more than 8" horizontally away from any other enemy units.
- Icon of Despair (Aura)**

While an enemy unit is within 6" of the bearer, worsen the Leadership characteristic of models in that unit by 1.
- Silent Bodyguard**

While a Character model is leading this unit, that Character model has the Feel No Pain 4+ ability.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti**

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.
- Ignore Cover**

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Lethal Hits**

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].
- Pistol**

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

  - One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
  - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Torrent**

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Deathshroud Terminator Champion - Equipped with: ▶ Manreaper - strike, ▶ Manreaper - sweep, Plaguespurt gauntlet  
2-5x Deathshroud Terminator



**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Chaos, Nurgle, Deathshroud Terminators, Terminator  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

DEATHSHROUD  
TERMINATORS

160–305 PTS

DEATHSHROUD TERMINATOR CHAMPION

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC | INVULNERABLE<br>SAVE |  |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5" | 7 | 2+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |                      |                                                                                    |

FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

**Deep Strike**

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Chaos,  
Nurgle, Deathshroud Terminators,  
Terminator

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

| M   | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 12" | 11 | 3+ | 18 | 6+ | 5  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

5+

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                                           | RANGE | A    | BS  | S  | AP | D    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|-----|----|----|------|
| Ectoplasma destructor<br>BLAST<br>LETHAL HITS                                    | 36"   | D6   | 3+  | 12 | -3 | 3    |
| Excruciator cannon<br>LETHAL HITS                                                | 36"   | 6    | 3+  | 6  | -1 | 2    |
| Hades battle cannon<br>BLAST<br>LETHAL HITS                                      | 48"   | D6+3 | 3+  | 10 | -1 | 3    |
| Hades lascannon<br>LETHAL HITS                                                   | 48"   | 2    | 3+  | 12 | -3 | D6+1 |
| Heavy baleflamer<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT                                     | 12"   | D6+3 | N/A | 7  | -2 | 2    |
| Heavy reaper autocannon<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>LETHAL HITS<br>SUSTAINED HITS 1 | 48"   | 4    | 3+  | 9  | -1 | 3    |
| Magma cutter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>MELTA 2                                           | 12"   | 2    | 3+  | 9  | -4 | D6   |
| ► Heavy missile launcher - frag<br>BLAST<br>LETHAL HITS                          | 48"   | 2D6  | 3+  | 5  | -1 | 1    |
| ► Heavy missile launcher - krak<br>LETHAL HITS                                   | 48"   | 2    | 3+  | 10 | -2 | D6+1 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                              | RANGE | A  | WS | S  | AP | D    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|----|----|------|
| Electroscourge<br>EXTRA ATTACKS<br>SUSTAINED HITS 2 | Melee | 5  | 3+ | 12 | -2 | 2    |
| Shearing claws - strike<br>LETHAL HITS              | Melee | 5  | 3+ | 16 | -3 | D6+1 |
| Shearing claws - sweep<br>LETHAL HITS               | Melee | 10 | 3+ | 6  | -2 | 1    |

ABILITIES

- Barrage of Filth**  
In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy unit hit by one or more of those attacks. Until the end of the phase, that unit cannot have the Benefit of Cover.
- Scuttling Walker**  
Each time this unit makes a Normal, Advance or Fall Back move, it can move through models (excluding Titanic models) and terrain features. When doing so, it can move within Engagement Range of enemy models, but cannot end that move within Engagement Range of them, and any Desperate Escape test is automatically passed.

WEAPON ABILITIES



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Defiler
- Equipped with:** Ectoplasma destructor, Excruciator cannon, Hades battle cannon, Hades lascannon, Heavy baleflamer, Heavy reaper autocannon, Magma cutter, ► Heavy missile launcher - frag, ► Heavy missile launcher - krak, Electroscourge, Shearing claws - strike, Shearing claws - sweep
- Wargear Options:**
  - This model can replace its Heavy missile launcher with Electroscourge, Hades lascannon or Heavy reaper autocannon.
  - This model can replace its Hades battle cannon with Ectoplasma destructor.
  - This model can replace its Heavy missile launcher with Electroscourge.



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Chaos, Daemon, Nurgle, Defiler

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

| M   | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 12" | 11 | 3+ | 18 | 6+ | 5  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



**Blast**  
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

**Devastating Wounds**  
Each time an attack made with a **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

*Example: An attack made with a **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*

**Extra Attacks**  
Each time a unit containing one or more models with an **[EXTRA ATTACKS]** weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:

- All of that model's **[EXTRA ATTACKS]** weapons.
- One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.

**Ignores Cover**  
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

**Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a **[LETHAL HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]**.*

**Melta**  
This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*

**Sustained Hits**  
This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

*Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).*

**Torrent**  
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

| M   | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 12" | 11 | 3+ | 18 | 6+ | 5  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



FACTION RULES

Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker,  
Chaos, Daemon, Nurgle, Defiler  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard



FOETID BLOAT-DRONE

100 PTS

| M   | T | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|---|----|----|----|----|
| 10" | 9 | 3+ | 10 | 6+ | 3  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

5+

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                        | RANGE | A  | BS  | S | AP | D |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|-----|---|----|---|
| Plaguespitter<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT | 12"   | D6 | N/A | 6 | -1 | 1 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                      | RANGE | A  | WS | S | AP | D |
|-----------------------------|-------|----|----|---|----|---|
| Fleshmower<br>LETHAL HITS   | Melee | 10 | 3+ | 7 | -1 | 2 |
| Plague probe<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 3  | 3+ | 6 | -1 | 1 |

ABILITIES

Hovering Death

This model is eligible to shoot and declare a charge in a turn in which it Fell Back.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.  
*Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.*
- Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*
- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Foetid Bloat-drone
- Equipped with: Plaguespitter, Fleshmower, Plague probe
- Wargear Options:
  - This model can replace its Fleshmower with Two plaguespitters.



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Chaos, Nurgle, Daemon, Foetid Bloat-drone

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

| M   | T | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|---|----|----|----|----|
| 10" | 9 | 3+ | 10 | 6+ | 3  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



FACTION RULES

Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Chaos,  
Nurgle, Daemon, Foetid Bloat-drone  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

# FOETID BLOAT-DRONE WITH HEAVY BLIGHT LAUNCHER

125 PTS

| M   | T | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|---|----|----|----|----|
| 10" | 9 | 3+ | 10 | 6+ | 3  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                               | RANGE | A    | BS | S  | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|----|----|----|---|
| Heavy blight launcher<br><b>BLAST</b><br>LETHAL HITS | 36"   | D6+2 | 3+ | 10 | -2 | 3 |

## MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                      | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|-----------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Plague probe<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 3 | 3+ | 6 | -1 | 1 |

## ABILITIES

### Explosive Blight

In your Shooting phase, each time this model makes an attack that destroys an enemy unit, before removing the last model in that unit from play, roll a D6, adding 1 to the result if that unit is Afflicted; on a 5+, each enemy unit within 6" of that model is Afflicted until the start of your next turn.

## WEAPON ABILITIES

### Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

### Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a **[LETHAL HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]**.*



## AUFSTELLUNG

1x Foetid Bloat-drone with heavy blight launcher

**Equipped with:** Heavy blight launcher, Plague probe



**KEYWORDS:** Vehicle, Fly, Chaos, Nurgle, Daemon, Foetid Bloat-drone  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

# FOETID BLOAT-DRONE WITH HEAVY BLIGHT LAUNCHER

125 PTS

| M   | T | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|---|----|----|----|----|
| 10" | 9 | 3+ | 10 | 6+ | 3  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## FACTION RULES

### Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

#### CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

#### AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

##### Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

##### Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

##### Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

## CORE RULES

### Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

**KEYWORDS:** Vehicle, Fly, Chaos,  
Nurgle, Daemon, Foetid Bloat-drone  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death  
Guard

FOUL BLIGHTSPAWN

65 PTS

|    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                         | RANGE | A  | BS  | S | AP | D |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|-----|---|----|---|
| Plague sprayer<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT | 12"   | D6 | N/A | 7 | -2 | 2 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON              | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|---------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Close combat weapon | Melee | 4 | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Blinding Spray**  
In the Fight phase, you can select one model from your army with this ability to use this ability. If you do, until the end of that phase, that model's unit has the Fights First ability. Each model can only be selected for this ability once per battle.
- Putrefying Stink**  
Enemy models cannot start or end an Advance move within 9" of this model.
- Leader**  
This model can be attached to the following unit: Plague Marines  
*You can attach this model to a Plague Marines unit, even if one other Leader unit has already been attached to it (you cannot attach more than one of the same Leader to the same unit). If you do, and that Bodyguard unit is destroyed, the Leader units attached to it become separate units, with their original Starting Strengths.*

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti**  
This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.  
*Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.*
- Ignores Cover**  
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Torrent**  
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Foul Blightspawn

**Equipped with:** Plague sprayer,  
Close combat weapon



**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Foul Blightspawn, Leader

**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE  
1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"  
2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"  
3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"  
Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED  
During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.  
Skullsquirm Blight  
Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.  
Rattlejoint Ague  
Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.  
Scabrous Soulrot  
Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

**Leader**  
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Foul Blightspawn, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

GELLERPOX INFECTED  
[LEGENDS]

125 PTS

GELLERPOX MUTANT

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 5 | 6+ | 1 | 7+ | 1  |

NIGHTMARE HULK W/ BELLY FLAMER

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 5 | 6+ | 4 | 7+ | 1  |

NIGHTMARE HULK

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 5 | 6+ | 4 | 7+ | 1  |

 RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                   | RANGE | A  | BS  | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------|-------|----|-----|---|----|---|
| Belly flamer<br>Ignores Cover<br>Torrent | 12"   | D6 | N/A | 5 | 0  | 1 |

 MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON            | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|-------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Brutal weapons    | Melee | 2 | 4+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Hideous mutations | Melee | 4 | 4+ | 6 | -1 | 2 |
| Hideous mutations | Melee | 4 | 4+ | 6 | -1 | 2 |

ABILITIES

**Fearsome (Aura)**  
While an enemy unit is within 6" of this unit, each time that enemy unit takes a Battle-shock or Leadership test, subtract 1 from the result.

WEAPON ABILITIES

**Ignores Cover**  
Each time an attack is made with an [Ignores Cover] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

**Torrent**  
Each time an attack is made with a [Torrent] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 3x Gellerpox Mutant - Equipped with: Brutal weapons
- 1x Nightmare Hulk w/ belly flamer - Equipped with: Hideous mutations, Belly flamer
- 3x Nightmare Hulk - Equipped with: Hideous mutations



KEYWORDS: Infantry, Chaos, Nurgle, Gellerpox Infected  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

GELLERPOX INFECTED  
[LEGENDS]

125 PTS

GELLERPOX MUTANT

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 5 | 6+ | 1 | 7+ | 1  |

NIGHTMARE HULK W/ BELLY FLAMER

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 5 | 6+ | 4 | 7+ | 1  |

NIGHTMARE HULK

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 5 | 6+ | 4 | 7+ | 1  |

FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

**Feel No Pain 5+**  
This ability always takes the form Feel No Pain X+. Each time a model with this ability would lose a wound, roll one D6: on an X+, that wound is not lost.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Chaos,  
Nurgle, Gellerpox Infected  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

| M  | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 7" | 12 | 5+ | 20 | 6+ | 5  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

4+

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                   | RANGE | A    | BS  | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------|-------|------|-----|---|----|---|
| Plague flail                             | 6"    | D6+1 | 3+  | 7 | -2 | 2 |
| Putrid vomit<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT | 12"   | D6+3 | N/A | 5 | -2 | 1 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                | RANGE | A  | WS | S  | AP | D    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|----|----|------|
| Bileblade<br>EXTRA ATTACKS<br>LETHAL HITS             | Melee | 3  | 2+ | 6  | -2 | 2    |
| Doomsday bell<br>LETHAL HITS<br>REVERBERATING SUMMONS | Melee | 6  | 2+ | 7  | -1 | 2    |
| ► Bilesword - strike<br>LETHAL HITS                   | Melee | 6  | 2+ | 10 | -2 | D6+1 |
| ► Bilesword - sweep<br>LETHAL HITS                    | Melee | 12 | 2+ | 7  | -1 | 1    |

ABILITIES

- Daemon Lord of Nurgle (Aura)**  
While a friendly Plague Legions unit is within 6" of this model, add 1 to the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit.
- Damaged: 1-7 wounds remaining**  
While this model has 1-7 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Nurgle's Rot (Psychic)**  
At the end of your Movement phase, you can select one enemy unit within 12" of this model. Until the start of your next Movement phase, that unit is rotted. While a unit is rotted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Extra Attacks**  
Each time a unit containing one or more models with an [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:  
- All of that model's [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapons.  
- One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.
- Ignores Cover**  
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*
- Torrent**  
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Great Unclean One
- Equipped with:** Plague flail, Putrid vomit, Bileblade, Doomsday bell, ► Bilesword - strike, ► Bilesword - sweep
- Wargear Options:**  
■ This model can replace its Plague flail with Bileblade.  
■ This model can replace its Bilesword with Doomsday bell.



KEYWORDS: Monster, Character, Psyker, Chaos, Daemon, Nurgle, Great Unclean One, Summoned  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Plague Legions

| M  | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 7" | 12 | 5+ | 20 | 6+ | 5  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

4+

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D6**

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*
- Deep Strike**

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.
- Feel No Pain 6+**

This ability always takes the form Feel No Pain X+. Each time a model with this ability would lose a wound, roll one D6: on an X+, that wound is not lost.

**KEYWORDS:** Monster, Character, Psyker, Chaos, Daemon, Nurgle, Great Unclean One, Summoned  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Plague Legions

HELBRUTE

110 PTS

|    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
| 7" | 9 | 2+ | 8 | 6+ | 3  |

| RANGED WEAPONS                                                      |       |    |     |    |    |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|-----|----|----|------|
| WEAPON                                                              | RANGE | A  | BS  | S  | AP | D    |
| Combi-bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>RAPID FIRE 2                         | 24"   | 2  | 3+  | 4  | 0  | 1    |
| Heavy flamer<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT                            | 12"   | D6 | N/A | 5  | -1 | 1    |
| Multi-melta<br>LETHAL HITS<br>MELTA 2                               | 18"   | 2  | 3+  | 9  | -4 | D6   |
| Plasma cannon<br>BLAST<br>HAZARDOUS<br>LETHAL HITS                  | 36"   | D3 | 3+  | 8  | -3 | 3    |
| Twin autocannon<br>TWIN-LINKED<br>LETHAL HITS                       | 48"   | 2  | 3+  | 10 | -1 | 3    |
| Twin heavy bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>SUSTAINED HITS 1<br>TWIN-LINKED | 36"   | 3  | 3+  | 5  | -1 | 2    |
| Twin lascannon<br>TWIN-LINKED                                       | 48"   | 1  | 3+  | 12 | -3 | D6+1 |
| ► Missile launcher - frag<br>BLAST                                  | 48"   | D6 | 3+  | 4  | 0  | 1    |
| ► Missile launcher - krak                                           | 48"   | 1  | 3+  | 9  | -2 | D6   |

| MELEE WEAPONS       |       |   |    |    |    |      |
|---------------------|-------|---|----|----|----|------|
| WEAPON              | RANGE | A | WS | S  | AP | D    |
| Close combat weapon | Melee | 5 | 3+ | 6  | 0  | 1    |
| Helbrute fist       | Melee | 5 | 3+ | 12 | -2 | 3    |
| Helbrute fist       | Melee | 5 | 3+ | 12 | -2 | 3    |
| Helbrute fist       | Melee | 5 | 3+ | 12 | -2 | 3    |
| Helbrute fist       | Melee | 5 | 3+ | 12 | -2 | 3    |
| Helbrute hammer     | Melee | 4 | 3+ | 14 | -3 | D6+1 |
| Power scourge       | Melee | 8 | 3+ | 7  | -1 | 2    |

| ABILITIES              |                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Diseased Malice        | Each time this model makes an attack that targets an Afflicted unit, add 1 to the Wound roll.                                                      |
| Froth-spattered Frenzy | If this model is equipped with two melee weapons in addition to its close combat weapon, add 2 to the Attacks characteristic of those two weapons. |

WEAPON ABILITIES



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Helbrute
- Equipped with:** Combi-bolter, Heavy flamer, Multi-melta, Plasma cannon, Twin autocannon, Twin heavy bolter, Twin lascannon, ► Missile launcher - frag, ► Missile launcher - krak, Close combat weapon, Helbrute fist, Helbrute hammer, Power scourge
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can replace its Helbrute fist with combi-bolter with Helbrute fist with heavy flamer, Power scourge, Missile launcher or Helbrute hammer.
  - This model can replace its Multi-melta with Twin autocannon, Helbrute fist with heavy flamer, Helbrute fist with combi-bolter, Helbrute fist with lascannon, Twin heavy bolter or Power scourge.



**KEYWORDS:** Vehicle, Walker, Chaos, Nurgle, Helbrute  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 7" | 9 | 2+ | 8 | 6+ | 3  |

- Blast**

Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Hazardous**

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Ignores Cover**

Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Lethal Hits**

Each time an attack made with a **[LETHAL HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]**.*
- Melta**

This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*
- Rapid Fire**

This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Sustained Hits**

This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

*Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).*
- Torrent**

Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked**

Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Helbrute  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 7" | 9 | 2+ | 8 | 6+ | 3  |

CORE RULES

**Deadly Demise 1**

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*



HELL TALON [LEGENDS]

140 PTS

| M     | T | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-------|---|----|----|----|----|
| 20+'' | 9 | 3+ | 14 | 6+ | 0  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

5+

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                        | RANGE | A  | BS | S  | AP | D    |
|-------------------------------|-------|----|----|----|----|------|
| Autocannon                    | 48"   | 2  | 3+ | 9  | -1 | 3    |
| Havoc launcher<br>BLAST       | 48"   | D6 | 3+ | 5  | 0  | 1    |
| Twin lascannon<br>TWIN-LINKED | 48"   | 1  | 3+ | 12 | -3 | D6+1 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON        | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|---------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Armoured hull | Melee | 6 | 4+ | 6 | 0  | 1 |

ABILITIES

- Bomb Rack**  
Each time this model ends a Normal move, you can select one enemy unit it moved across during that move and roll six D6: for each 3+, that unit suffers 1 mortal wound.
- Damaged: 1-5 wounds remaining**  
While this model has 1-5 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**  
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.  
*Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Twin-linked**  
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

- Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.  
**CONTAGION RANGE**  
1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"  
2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"  
3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"  
Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.  
**AFFLICTED**  
During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.  
**Skullsquirm Blight**  
Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.  
**Rattlejoint Ague**  
Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.  
**Scabrous Soulrot**  
Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Hell Talon [Legends]
- Equipped with:** Autocannon, Havoc launcher, Twin lascannon, Armoured hull
- Wargear Options:**
  - This model can replace its Autocannon with Havoc launcher.



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Hell Talon  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

HELL TALON [LEGENDS]

140 PTS

| M     | T | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-------|---|----|----|----|----|
| 20+'' | 9 | 3+ | 14 | 6+ | 0  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Hell Talon  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

| M    | T | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|------|---|----|----|----|----|
| 20+" | 8 | 3+ | 10 | 6+ | 0  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                        | RANGE | A | BS | S  | AP | D    |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|----|----|----|------|
| Twin lascannon<br>TWIN-LINKED | 48"   | 1 | 3+ | 12 | -3 | D6+1 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON        | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|---------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Armoured hull | Melee | 3 | 4+ | 6 | 0  | 1 |

ABILITIES

**Interceptor**  
Each time this model makes a ranged attack that targets a unit that can FLY, add 1 to the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

**Twin-linked**  
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

**Deadly Demise D3**  
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Hellblade [Legends]

**Equipped with:** Twin lascannon, Armoured hull

**Wargear Options:**

- This model can replace its Two twin autocannons with Two twin lascannons.

**KEYWORDS:** Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly, Chaos, Nurgle, Hellblade  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard



| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 5+ | 1  |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                 | RANGE | A | BS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Boltgun<br>LETHAL HITS | 24"   | 2 | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                      | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|-----------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Plague knife<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 4 | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

**Blessed Icon of Disease**  
Once per battle, at the start of any phase, you can select one friendly Death Guard unit that is Battle-shocked and within 12" of this model. That unit is no longer Battle-shocked.

**Unclean Icon**  
While this model is leading a unit, add 1 to the Objective Control characteristic of models in that unit.

**Leader**  
This model can be attached to the following unit: Plague Marines  
*You can attach this model to a Plague Marines unit, even if one other Leader unit has already been attached to it (you cannot attach more than one of the same Leader to the same unit). If you do, and that Bodyguard unit is destroyed, the Leader units attached to it become separate units, with their original Starting Strengths.*

WEAPON ABILITIES

**Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*

FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE  
1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"  
2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"  
3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"  
Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED  
During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight  
Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague  
Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot  
Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Icon Bearer

Equipped with: Boltgun, Plague knife



KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Death Guard Icon Bearer

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 5+ | 1  |

CORE RULES

**Leader**  
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Death  
Guard Icon Bearer  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death  
Guard

LORD OF CONTAGION120 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 7 | 2+ | 6 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

4+



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Lord of Contagion

Equipped with: ► Manreaper - strike, ► Manreaper - sweep

| WEAPON                              | RANGE | A  | WS | S | AP | D |
|-------------------------------------|-------|----|----|---|----|---|
| ► Manreaper - strike<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 9 | -2 | 3 |
| ► Manreaper - sweep<br>LETHAL HITS  | Melee | 10 | 2+ | 6 | -1 | 1 |

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

**Unholy Resilience**  
The first time a model with this ability is destroyed in a battle round, roll one D6 at the end of the phase. On a 2+, set that model back up on the battlefield, as close as possible to where it was destroyed and not within Engagement Range of any enemy units, with 3 wounds remaining. Each model can only be set up in this way once per battle.

**Vector of Disease**  
While this model is leading a unit, melee weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [Sustained Hits 1] and [Lance] abilities.

**Leader**  
This model can be attached to the following units:

- Blightlord Terminators
- Deathshroud Terminators

WEAPON ABILITIES

**Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*

FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).



KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Lord of Contagion, Terminator, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 7 | 2+ | 6 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



CORE RULES

Deep Strike

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Lord of Contagion, Terminator, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

LORD OF POXES65 PTS

|    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 5 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

4+

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                               | RANGE | A | BS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| ► Plasma pistol - standard<br>PISTOL                 | 12"   | 1 | 3+ | 7 | -2 | 1 |
| ► Plasma pistol - supercharge<br>HAZARDOUS<br>PISTOL | 12"   | 1 | 3+ | 8 | -3 | 2 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                  | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Great plague blade<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 6 | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 2 |

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

**Gift of Poxes**  
Add 3" to the range of this model's Contagion Range.

**Shroud of Disease**  
While this model is leading a unit, that unit cannot be targeted by ranged attacks unless the attacking unit is within 18".

**Leader**  
This model can be attached to the following units:  
- Plague Marines

WEAPON ABILITIES

**Devastating Wounds**  
Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.  
  
Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.  
  
*Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*

**Hazardous**  
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

**Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*

**Pistol**  
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.  
  
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:  
  
- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.  
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Lord of Poxes

**Equipped with:** ► Plasma pistol - standard, ► Plasma pistol - supercharge, Great plague blade



**KEYWORDS:** Character, Infantry, Grenades, Chaos, Nurgle, Lord of Poxes, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 5 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



Faction Rules

Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

- 1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"
- 2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"
- 3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"
- Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

- Skullsquirm Blight
  - Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Rattlejoint Ague
  - Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.
- Scabrous Soulrot
  - Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

Core Rules

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

LORD OF VIRULENCE

100 PTS

|    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
| 5" | 7 | 2+ | 6 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

4+

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                                            | RANGE | A  | BS  | S | AP | D |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|-----|---|----|---|
| Twin plague spewer<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT<br>TWIN-LINKED | 12"   | D6 | N/A | 5 | -1 | 1 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                    | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|---------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Power fist<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 5 | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 2 |

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Blight Bombardment**  
At the start of your Shooting phase, select one enemy unit within 30" of and visible to this model.  
Until the end of the phase, each time a friendly Death Guard unit makes a ranged attack that targets that unit, re-roll a Hit roll of 1 (if that attack is made with a Blast weapon, you can re-roll the Hit roll instead).
- Virulent Aura**  
While this model is leading a unit, each time a model in that unit makes a ranged attack, you can re-roll the Wound roll.
- Leader**  
This model can be attached to the following units:
  - Blightlord Terminators
  - Deathshroud Terminators

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti**  
This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.  
*Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.*
- Ignores Cover**  
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*
- Torrent**  
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked**  
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Lord of Virulence

Equipped with: Twin plague spewer, Power fist



KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Lord of Virulence, Terminator, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 7 | 2+ | 6 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



Faction Rules

Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

Core Rules

Deep Strike

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

MALIGNANT  
PLAGUECASTER

60 PTS

|    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                               | RANGE | A    | BS  | S | AP | D  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|-----|---|----|----|
| Bolt pistol<br>LETHAL HITS<br>PISTOL                                 | 12"   | 1    | 3+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| ► Plague Wind - focused witchfire<br>HAZARDOUS<br>PSYCHIC<br>TORRENT | 12"   | D6+3 | N/A | 6 | -2 | D3 |
| ► Plague Wind - witchfire<br>PSYCHIC<br>TORRENT                      | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 4 | -1 | D3 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                    | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D  |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|----|
| Corrupted staff<br>LETHAL HITS<br>PSYCHIC | Melee | 4 | 3+ | 6 | -1 | D3 |

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Gift of Contagion (Psychic)

While this model is leading a unit, each time a model in that unit makes an attack which targets a unit which is Afflicted, that attack has the [Sustained Hits 1] ability.

Pestilent Fallout (Psychic)

In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy Infantry unit hit by one or more of those attacks made with its Plague Wind. Until the end of your opponent's next turn, that unit is enfeebled. While a unit is enfeebled, subtract 2" from the Move characteristic of models in that unit.

Leader

This model can be attached to the following units:  
Plague Marines, Poxwalkers

WEAPON ABILITIES

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*

Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.  
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:  
- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.  
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Psychic

Each time an attack is made with a [PSYCHIC] weapon, you can ignore any or all modifiers to that attack's BS or WS characteristic and any or all modifiers to the hit roll. Attacks made with [PSYCHIC] weapons are known as **psychic** attacks (this can be important for the triggering of other rules).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Malignant Plaguecaster

Equipped with: Bolt pistol, ►  
Plague Wind - focused witchfire, ►  
Plague Wind - witchfire, Corrupted staff



KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Psyker, Malignant Plaguecaster, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

# MALIGNANT PLAGUECASTER

60 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

## FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

**CONTAGION RANGE**

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"  
2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"  
3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"  
Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

**AFFLICTED**

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

**Skullsquirm Blight**

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

**Rattlejoint Ague**

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

**Scabrous Soulrot**

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

## CORE RULES

**Leader**

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Psyker, Malignant Plaguecaster, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

| M | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| - | 10 | 3+ | 12 | 6+ | 0  |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                    | RANGE | A   | BS  | S | AP | D |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|---|----|---|
| Miasmic gouts<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT | 9"    | 2D6 | N/A | 3 | 0  | 1 |

ABILITIES

- Deployment**  
Both parts of this Fortification must be deployed within 1" of each other. Both parts are then treated as a single model for all rules purposes.
- Diseased Cover**  
Each time a ranged attack is allocated to a model, if that model is not fully visible to every model in the attacking unit because of this Fortification, that model has the Benefit of Cover against that attack.
- Fortification**  
While an enemy unit is only within Engagement Range of one or more Fortifications from your army:  
- That unit can still be selected as the target of ranged attacks, but each time such an attack is made, unless it is made with a Pistol, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.  
- Models in that unit do not need to take Desperate Escape tests due to Falling Back while Battle-shocked, except for those that will move over enemy models when doing so.
- Putrescent Fog (Aura)**  
Enemy units that are set up on the battlefield as Reinforcements cannot be set up within 12" of this model.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Ignores Cover**  
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Torrent**  
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

FACTION RULES

- Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.  
CONTAGION RANGE  
1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"  
2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"  
3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"  
Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.  
AFFLICTED  
During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.  
Skullsquirm Blight  
Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.  
Rattlejoint Ague  
Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.  
Scabrous Soulrot  
Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Miasmic Malignifier

Equipped with: Miasmic gouts



KEYWORDS: Fortification, Chaos, Nurgle, Miasmic Malignifier, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

| M | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| - | 10 | 3+ | 12 | 6+ | 0  |

CORE RULES

**Deadly Demise D3**

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

**KEYWORDS:** Fortification, Chaos, Nurgle, Miasmic Malignifier, Frame  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

MORTARION390 PTS

| M   | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 10" | 12 | 2+ | 16 | 5+ | 6  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

4+

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                           | RANGE | A    | BS | S  | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|----|----|----|---|
| Lantern<br>PISTOL<br>SUSTAINED HITS D3                           | 24"   | 1    | 2+ | 10 | -3 | 3 |
| Rotwind<br>BLAST<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>LETHAL HITS<br>PSYCHIC | 24"   | D6+3 | 2+ | 7  | -2 | 1 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                  | RANGE | A  | WS | S  | AP | D    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|----|----|------|
| ► Silence - strike<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 14 | -3 | D6+1 |
| ► Silence - sweep<br>LETHAL HITS<br>SUSTAINED HITS 1    | Melee | 15 | 2+ | 8  | -2 | 2    |

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-6 wounds remaining**  
While this model has 1-6 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Host of Plagues**  
At the end of your Movement phase, roll one D6 for each enemy unit within 6" of this model, adding 1 to the result if that unit is Afflicted; on a 3+, that enemy unit suffers D3 mortal wounds.
- Lord of the Death Guard**  
Once per turn, this model can use one of the Lord of the Death Guard abilities.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**  
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.  
*Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Devastating Wounds**  
Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.  
Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.  
*Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*
- Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Mortarion

Equipped with: Lantern, Rotwind,  
► Silence - strike, ► Silence - sweep



KEYWORDS: Monster, Psyker, Fly, Character, Epic Hero, Daemon, Grenades, Chaos, Nurgle, Primarch, Mortarion

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

| M   | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 10" | 12 | 2+ | 16 | 5+ | 6  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



**Pistol**  
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

**Psychic**  
Each time an attack is made with a [PSYCHIC] weapon, you can ignore any or all modifiers to that attack's BS or WS characteristic and any or all modifiers to the hit roll. Attacks made with [PSYCHIC] weapons are known as **psychic** attacks (this can be important for the triggering of other rules).

**Sustained Hits**  
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

*Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).*

FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

**Deadly Demise D6**  
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

**Deep Strike**  
Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

**Feel No Pain 5+**  
This ability always takes the form Feel No Pain X+. Each time a model with this ability would lose a wound, roll one D6: on an X+, that wound is not lost.

KEYWORDS: Monster, Psyker, Fly, Character, Epic Hero, Daemon, Grenades, Chaos, Nurgle, Primarch, Mortarion

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

| M   | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 10" | 12 | 2+ | 16 | 5+ | 6  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



LORD OF THE DEATH GUARD

Diseased Influence

Just after an enemy unit ends a Normal, Advance or Fall Back move within 8" of a friendly Death Guard unit that is within 6" of this model, if that Death Guard unit is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy unit, it can make a Normal move of up to 5".

Boon of Death

In the Fight phase, when a friendly Death Guard unit within 6" of this model is selected as the target of an attack, this model can use this ability. If it does, until the end of the phase, each time a model in that Death Guard unit is destroyed by a melee attack, if that model has not fought this phase, roll one D6. On a 2+, do not remove it from play; that destroyed model can fight after the attacking unit has finished its attacks, and it is then removed from play.

Inflamed Reprisal

In your opponent's Shooting phase, when a friendly Death Guard unit within 6" of this model is selected as the target of an attack, this model can use this ability. If it does, after the attacking unit has finished making its attacks, that Death Guard unit can shoot as if it were your Shooting phase, but when resolving those attacks, worsen the BS characteristic of that attack by 1 and it can only target that enemy unit (and only if it is an eligible target).

**KEYWORDS:** Monster, Psyker, Fly, Character, Epic Hero, Daemon, Grenades, Chaos, Nurgle, Primarch, Mortarion  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard



# MUTOID VERMIN [LEGENDS] 85 PTS

## MUTOID VERMIN

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 8" | 2 | 7+ | 1 | 8+ | 0  |

### ⚔ MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                  | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Diseased claws and fangs<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 2 | 4+ | 2 | 0  | 1 |

### ABILITIES

**Mischief Makers (Aura)**  
While an enemy unit (excluding MONSTERS and VEHICLES) is within 6" of this unit, each time a model in that unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

### WEAPON ABILITIES

**Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*

### FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

**CONTAGION RANGE**  
1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"  
2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"  
3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"  
Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

**AFFLICTED**  
During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight  
Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague  
Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot  
Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

### CORE RULES

**Feel No Pain 6+**  
This ability always takes the form Feel No Pain X+. Each time a model with this ability would lose a wound, roll one D6: on an X+, that wound is not lost.

#### AUFSTELLUNG

16x Mutoid Vermin - Equipped with: Diseased claws and fangs

**KEYWORDS:** Swarm, Chaos, Nurgle, Mutoid Vermin  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard



# MYPHITIC BLIGHT-HAULER

## MYPHITIC BLIGHT-HAULER

| M   | T | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|---|----|----|----|----|
| 10" | 9 | 3+ | 10 | 6+ | 3  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



### RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                | RANGE | A  | BS | S | AP | D  |
|---------------------------------------|-------|----|----|---|----|----|
| Bile spurt<br>LETHAL HITS             | 12"   | 3  | 3+ | 5 | 0  | 1  |
| Multi-melta<br>LETHAL HITS<br>MELTA 2 | 18"   | 2  | 3+ | 9 | -4 | D6 |
| ► Missile launcher - frag<br>BLAST    | 48"   | D6 | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| ► Missile launcher - krak             | 48"   | 1  | 3+ | 9 | -2 | D6 |

### MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                      | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|-----------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Gnashing maw<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 4 | 3+ | 6 | -1 | 1 |

### ABILITIES

#### Tank Hunters

In your Shooting phase, each time a model in this unit makes a attack that targets a Monster or Vehicle unit, add 1 to the Hit roll and add 1 to the Wound roll.

### WEAPON ABILITIES

#### Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

#### Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].

#### Melta

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.



### AUFSTELLUNG

1-2x Myphitic Blight-hauler -  
Equipped with: Bile spurt,  
Gnashing maw, ► Missile  
launcher - frag, ► Missile  
launcher - krak, Multi-melta



**KEYWORDS:** Vehicle, Chaos,  
Nurgle, Daemon, Smoke, Myphitic  
Blight-hauler  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death  
Guard

# MYPHITIC BLIGHT-HAULER

## MYPHITIC BLIGHT-HAULER

| M   | T | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|---|----|----|----|----|
| 10" | 9 | 3+ | 10 | 6+ | 3  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

## CORE RULES

**Deadly Demise D3**

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

**KEYWORDS:** Vehicle, Chaos, Nurgle, Daemon, Smoke, Myphitic Blight-hauler

**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

NOXIOUS BLIGHTBRINGER

60 PTS

|    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                               | RANGE | A | BS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| ► Plasma pistol - standard<br>PISTOL                 | 12"   | 1 | 3+ | 7 | -2 | 1 |
| ► Plasma pistol - supercharge<br>HAZARDOUS<br>PISTOL | 12"   | 1 | 3+ | 8 | -3 | 2 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                              | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Cursed plague bell<br>ANTI-PSYKER 2+<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 5 | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 2 |

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Sickening Vitality**  
While this model is leading a unit, add 1" to the Move characteristic of models in that unit and you can re-roll Advance and Charge rolls made for that unit.
- Tocsin of Misery (Aura)**  
In the Battle-shock step of your opponent's Command phase, if an enemy unit that is below its Starting Strength is within 9" of this model, that enemy unit must take a Battle-shock test, subtracting 1 from that test if it is a Psyker unit.
- Leader**  
This model can be attached to the following units: Plague Marines, Poxwalkers  
*You can attach this model to a Plague Marines or Poxwalkers unit, even if one other Leader unit has already been attached to it (you cannot attach more than one of the same Leader to the same unit). If you do, and that Bodyguard unit is destroyed, the Leader units attached to it become separate units, with their original Starting Strengths.*

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Hazardous**  
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*
- Pistol**  
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.  
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
  - One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
  - One or more of its other ranged weapons.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Noxious Blightbringer

**Equipped with:** ► Plasma pistol - standard, ► Plasma pistol - supercharge, Cursed plague bell



**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Noxious Blightbringer, Leader

**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

NOXIOUS BLIGHTBRINGER60 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

FACTION RULES

Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Noxious  
Blightbringer, Leader  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

# NURGLINGS

45–90 PTS

## NURGLING SWARM

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 3 | 7+ | 4 | 8+ | 0  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



### ✂ MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                         | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Diseased claws and teeth<br><b>LETHAL HITS</b> | Melee | 4 | 5+ | 2 | 0  | 1 |

### ABILITIES

#### Mischief Makers (Aura)

Each time an enemy unit (excluding Titanic units) within Engagement Range of one or more units with this ability is selected to fight, until the end of the phase, each time a model in that enemy unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

### WEAPON ABILITIES

#### Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a **[LETHAL HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*

### CORE RULES

#### Deep Strike

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

#### Infiltrators

During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.



### AUFSTELLUNG

3-6x Nurgling Swarm - Equipped with: Diseased claws and teeth



**KEYWORDS:** Swarm, Chaos, Daemon, Nurgle, Summoned, Nurglings

**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Plague Legions



PLAGUE DRONES

110–220 PTS

PLAGUE DRONE

| M   | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|-----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 10" | 8 | 6+ | 5 | 7+ | 2  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

5+

PLAGUEBRINGER

| M   | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|-----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 10" | 8 | 6+ | 5 | 7+ | 2  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

5+

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                | RANGE | A  | BS | S | AP | D |
|---------------------------------------|-------|----|----|---|----|---|
| Death's heads<br>BLAST<br>LETHAL HITS | 12"   | D3 | 4+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Death's heads<br>BLAST<br>LETHAL HITS | 12"   | D3 | 4+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                          | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Foul mouthparts<br>EXTRA ATTACKS<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 2 | 4+ | 5 | -1 | 2 |
| Foul mouthparts<br>EXTRA ATTACKS<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 2 | 4+ | 5 | -1 | 2 |
| Plaguesword<br>LETHAL HITS                      | Melee | 2 | 3+ | 4 | -1 | 1 |
| Plaguesword<br>LETHAL HITS                      | Melee | 2 | 3+ | 4 | -1 | 1 |

ABILITIES

- Daemonic Icon**  
Models in the bearer's unit have a Leadership characteristic of 6+.
- Death's Heads**  
In your Shooting phase, after this unit has shot, select one enemy unit hit by one or more of those attacks. Until the end of the turn, each time a friendly NURGLE LEGIONES DAEMONICA unit makes an attack that targets that unit, you can re-roll the Wound roll.
- Instrument of Chaos**  
Add 1 to Charge rolls made for the bearer's unit.



AUFSTELLUNG

2-5x Plague Drone - Equipped with: Death's heads, Foul mouthparts, Plaguesword

1x Plaguebringer - Equipped with: Death's heads, Foul mouthparts, Plaguesword



**KEYWORDS:** Mounted, Fly, Chaos, Daemon, Nurgle, Summoned, Plague Drones

**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Plague Legions

PLAGUE DRONE

| M   | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|-----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 10" | 8 | 6+ | 5 | 7+ | 2  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

5+

PLAGUEBRINGER

| M   | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|-----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 10" | 8 | 6+ | 5 | 7+ | 2  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

5+

WEAPON ABILITIES

**Blast**  
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.  
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

**Extra Attacks**  
Each time a unit containing one or more models with an **[EXTRA ATTACKS]** weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:  
- All of that model's **[EXTRA ATTACKS]** weapons.  
- One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.

**Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a **[LETHAL HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]**.*

CORE RULES

**Deep Strike**  
Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

# PLAGUE LORD [CRUCIBLE] 80 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 5 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                                            | RANGE | A    | BS  | S | AP | D  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|-----|---|----|----|
| Blight launcher<br>BLAST<br>LETHAL HITS                                           | 24"   | D3   | 2+  | 6 | -1 | 2  |
| Bolt pistol<br>LETHAL HITS<br>PISTOL                                              | 24"   | 1    | 2+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Boltgun<br>LETHAL HITS                                                            | 24"   | 2    | 2+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Combi-bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>RAPID FIRE 2                                       | 24"   | 2    | 2+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Combi-weapon<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>RAPID FIRE 1            | 24"   | 1    | 2+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Hyper blight grenades<br>ASSAULT<br>BLAST<br>LETHAL HITS                          | 12"   | D6   | 2+  | 7 | -1 | 2  |
| Injector pistol<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>PISTOL<br>PRECISION                        | 3"    | 1    | 3+  | 4 | -1 | 3  |
| Meltagun<br>MELTA 2                                                               | 12"   | 1    | 2+  | 9 | -4 | D6 |
| Plague belcher<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT                    | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Plague spewer<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT                     | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 5 | -1 | 1  |
| Plague sprayer<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT                    | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 7 | -2 | 2  |
| Plaguespurt gauntlet<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>PISTOL<br>TORRENT    | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 3 | 0  | 1  |
| Reaper autocannon<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>SUSTAINED HITS 1                       | 36"   | 4    | 2+  | 7 | -1 | 1  |
| Twin plague spewer<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT<br>TWIN-LINKED | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 5 | -1 | 1  |
| ➤ Plague Wind - focused witchfire<br>HAZARDOUS<br>PSYCHIC<br>TORRENT              | 12"   | D6+3 | N/A | 6 | -2 | D3 |
| ➤ Plague Wind - witchfire<br>PSYCHIC<br>TORRENT                                   | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 4 | -1 | D3 |
| ➤ Plasma gun - standard<br>RAPID FIRE 1                                           | 24"   | 1    | 3+  | 7 | -2 | 1  |



### AUFSTELLUNG

1x Plague Lord [Crucible]

**Equipped with:** Blight launcher, Bolt pistol, Boltgun, Combi-bolter, Combi-weapon, Hyper blight grenades, Injector pistol, Meltagun, Plague belcher, Plague spewer, Plague sprayer, Plaguespurt gauntlet, Reaper autocannon, Twin plague spewer, ➤ Plague Wind - focused witchfire, ➤ Plague Wind - witchfire, ➤ Plasma gun - standard, ➤ Plasma gun - supercharge, ➤ Plasma pistol - standard, ➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge, Balesword, Bubotic weapons, Close combat weapon, Corrupted staff, Flail of corruption, Great plague blade, Heavy plague weapon, Plague Power fist, ➤ Manreaper, ➤ Manreaper - sweep



**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Plague Lord, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

# PLAGUE LORD [CRUCIBLE] 80 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 5 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



|                                                         |     |   |    |   |    |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|----|---|----|---|
| ► Plasma gun - supercharge<br>HAZARDOUS<br>RAPID FIRE 1 | 24" | 1 | 3+ | 8 | -3 | 2 |
| ► Plasma pistol - standard<br>RAPID FIRE 1<br>PISTOL    | 12" | 1 | 3+ | 7 | -2 | 1 |
| ► Plasma pistol - supercharge<br>HAZARDOUS<br>PISTOL    | 12" | 1 | 3+ | 8 | -3 | 2 |

## ⌘ MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                  | RANGE | A  | WS | S | AP | D  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|---|----|----|
| Balesword<br>LETHAL HITS                                | Melee | 4  | 2+ | 5 | -2 | 2  |
| Bubotic weapons<br>LETHAL HITS                          | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 5 | -2 | 1  |
| Close combat weapon                                     | Melee | 4  | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Corrupted staff<br>LETHAL HITS<br>PSYCHIC               | Melee | 4  | 3+ | 6 | -1 | D3 |
| Flail of corruption<br>LETHAL HITS                      | Melee | 6  | 2+ | 5 | -1 | 2  |
| Great plague blade<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 6  | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 2  |
| Heavy plague weapon<br>LETHAL HITS                      | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 2  |
| Plague knife<br>LETHAL HITS                             | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Power fist<br>LETHAL HITS                               | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 2  |
| ► Manreaper - strike<br>LETHAL HITS                     | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 9 | -2 | 3  |
| ► Manreaper - sweep<br>LETHAL HITS                      | Melee | 10 | 2+ | 6 | -1 | 1  |

## ABILITIES

CORE - Leader, Leader

- Foul Infusion**  
While this model is leading a unit, weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [Lethal Hits] ability. In addition, each time a model in that unit makes an attack, a Critical hit is scored on an unmodified Hit roll of 5+, instead of only 6.
- Gift of Poxes**  
Add 3" to the range of this model's Contagion Range.
- Malicious Calculations**  
While this model is leading a unit, each time a model in that unit makes an attack, you can ignore any or all modifiers to that attack's Ballistic Skill or Weapon Skill characteristics and/or any or all modifiers to the Hit roll.
- Putrefying Stink**  
Enemy models cannot start or end an Advance move within 9" of this model.
- Shroud of Disease**  
While this model is leading a unit, that unit cannot be targeted by ranged attacks unless the attacking model is within 18".
- Sickening Vitality**  
While this model is leading a unit, add 1" to the Move characteristic of models in that unit and you can re-roll Advance and Charge rolls made for that unit.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Plague  
Lord, Leader  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

PLAGUE LORD [CRUCIBLE] 80 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 5 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

4+

Tainted Narthecium

While this model is leading a unit, in your Command phase, you can return one destroyed Bodyguard model to that unit.

Tocsin of Misery (Aura)

In the Battle-shock step of your opponent's Command phase, if an enemy unit that is below its Starting Strength is within 9" of one or more models with this ability, that enemy unit must take a Battle-shock test, subtracting 1 from that test if it is a Psyker unit.

Unclean Icon

While this model is leading a unit, add 1 to the Objective Control characteristic of models in that unit.

Vector of Disease

While this model is leading a unit, melee weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [Sustained Hits 1] and [Lance] abilities.

Leader

This model can be attached to the following units: Blightlord Terminators, Deathshroud Terminators

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using assault shooting (10.05).

Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].

Melta

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Plague  
Lord, Leader  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

PLAGUE LORD [CRUCIBLE]80 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 5 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

4+

- Pistol**  
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
- Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
  - One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
  - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Precision**  
While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.
- Psychic**  
Each time an attack is made with a [PSYCHIC] weapon, you can ignore any or all modifiers to that attack's BS or WS characteristic and any or all modifiers to the hit roll. Attacks made with [PSYCHIC] weapons are known as **psychic** attacks (this can be important for the triggering of other rules).
- Rapid Fire**  
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.  
*Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Sustained Hits**  
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.  
*Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).*
- Torrent**  
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked**  
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

- Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.
- CONTAGION RANGE  
1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"  
2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"  
3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"  
Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.
- AFFLICTED  
During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.  
Skullsquirm Blight  
Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.  
Rattlejoint Ague  
Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.  
Scabrous Soulrot  
Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character,  
Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Plague  
Lord, Leader  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

# PLAGUE LORD [CRUCIBLE] 80 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 5 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## CORE RULES

**Deadly Demise D3**  
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

**Deep Strike**  
Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

**Leader**  
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Plague Lord, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard



PLAGUE MARINES

90–180 PTS

PLAGUE CHAMPION

|    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 2 | 6+ | 2  |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                         | RANGE | A  | BS  | S | AP | D  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|-----|---|----|----|
| Blight launcher<br>BLAST<br>LETHAL HITS                        | 24"   | D3 | 3+  | 6 | -1 | 2  |
| Bolt pistol<br>LETHAL HITS<br>PISTOL                           | 12"   | 1  | 3+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Boltgun<br>LETHAL HITS                                         | 24"   | 2  | 3+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Meltagun<br>MELTA 2                                            | 12"   | 1  | 3+  | 9 | -4 | D6 |
| Plague belcher<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT | 12"   | D6 | N/A | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Plague spewer<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT  | 12"   | D6 | N/A | 5 | -1 | 1  |
| ➤ Plasma gun - standard<br>RAPID FIRE 1                        | 24"   | 1  | 3+  | 7 | -2 | 1  |
| ➤ Plasma gun - supercharge<br>HAZARDOUS<br>RAPID FIRE 1        | 24"   | 1  | 3+  | 8 | -3 | 2  |
| ➤ Plasma pistol - standard<br>PISTOL                           | 12"   | 1  | 3+  | 7 | -2 | 1  |
| ➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge<br>HAZARDOUS<br>PISTOL           | 12"   | 1  | 3+  | 8 | -3 | 2  |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                             | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Bubotic weapons<br>LETHAL HITS     | Melee | 4 | 3+ | 5 | -2 | 1 |
| Heavy plague weapon<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 3 | 4+ | 8 | -2 | 2 |
| Plague knives<br>LETHAL HITS       | Melee | 3 | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |
| Power fist<br>LETHAL HITS          | Melee | 3 | 3+ | 8 | -2 | 2 |

ABILITIES

- Icon of Despair (Aura)**  
While an enemy unit is within 6" of the bearer, worsen the Leadership characteristic of models in that unit by 1.
- Infused with the Blessings of Nurgle**  
In your Shooting phase, each time this unit is selected to shoot, after this unit has shot, select one enemy unit hit by one or more of those attacks. Until the start of your next turn, that unit is Afflicted.

WEAPON ABILITIES



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Plague Champion - Equipped with: Plague knives, Bubotic weapons, Power fist, Bolt pistol, Boltgun, ➤ Plasma gun - standard, ➤ Plasma gun - supercharge, ➤ Plasma pistol - standard, ➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge

4-9x Plague Marine w/ bubotic weapons oder Plague Marine w/ heavy plague weapon oder Plague Marine w/ blight launcher oder Plague Marine w/ boltgun oder Plague Marine w/ plague spewer oder Plague Marine w/ icon of despair

**Wargear Options:**

Each Plague Champion can equip its Plague knives with Bubotic weapons.



**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Chaos, Nurgle, Grenades, Battleline, Plague Marines

**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

PLAGUE CHAMPION

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 2 | 6+ | 2  |

**Anti**

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

*Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.*

**Blast**

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

**Hazardous**

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

**Ignores Cover**

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

**Lethal Hits**

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*

**Melta**

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*

**Pistol**

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

**Rapid Fire**

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

**Torrent**

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

PLAGUE CHAMPION

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 2 | 6+ | 2  |

FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Chaos,  
Nurgle, Grenades, Battleline, Plague  
Marines  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard



PLAGUE SORCERER

[CRUCIBLE]

70 PTS

|    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

| RANGED WEAPONS                                                                    |       |      |     |   |    |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|-----|---|----|----|
| WEAPON                                                                            | RANGE | A    | BS  | S | AP | D  |
| Blight launcher<br>BLAST<br>LETHAL HITS                                           | 24"   | D3   | 2+  | 6 | -1 | 2  |
| Bolt pistol<br>LETHAL HITS<br>PISTOL                                              | 24"   | 1    | 2+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Boltgun<br>LETHAL HITS                                                            | 24"   | 2    | 2+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Combi-bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>RAPID FIRE 2                                       | 24"   | 2    | 2+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Combi-weapon<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>RAPID FIRE 1            | 24"   | 1    | 2+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Hyper blight grenades<br>ASSAULT<br>BLAST<br>LETHAL HITS                          | 12"   | D6   | 2+  | 7 | -1 | 2  |
| Injector pistol<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>PISTOL<br>PRECISION                        | 3"    | 1    | 3+  | 4 | -1 | 3  |
| Meltagun<br>MELTA 2                                                               | 12"   | 1    | 2+  | 9 | -4 | D6 |
| Plague belcher<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT                    | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Plague spewer<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT                     | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 5 | -1 | 1  |
| Plague sprayer<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT                    | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 7 | -2 | 2  |
| Plaguespurt gauntlet<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>PISTOL<br>TORRENT    | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 3 | 0  | 1  |
| Reaper autocannon<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>SUSTAINED HITS 1                       | 36"   | 4    | 2+  | 7 | -1 | 1  |
| Twin plague spewer<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT<br>TWIN-LINKED | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 5 | -1 | 1  |
| ➤ Plague Wind - focused witchfire<br>HAZARDOUS<br>PSYCHIC<br>TORRENT              | 12"   | D6+3 | N/A | 6 | -2 | D3 |
| ➤ Plague Wind - witchfire<br>PSYCHIC<br>TORRENT                                   | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 4 | -1 | D3 |

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Plague Sorcerer [Crucible]

Equipped with: Blight launcher, Bolt pistol, Boltgun, Combi-bolter, Combi-weapon, Hyper blight grenades, Injector pistol, Meltagun, Plague belcher, Plague spewer, Plague sprayer, Plaguespurt gauntlet, Reaper autocannon, Twin plague spewer, ➤ Plague Wind - focused witchfire, ➤ Plague Wind - witchfire, ➤ Plasma gun - standard, ➤ Plasma gun - supercharge, ➤ Plasma pistol - standard, ➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge, Balesword, Bubotic weapons, Close combat weapon, Corrupted staff, Flail of corruption, Great plague blade, Heavy plague weapon, Plague Power fist, ➤ Manreaper, Manreaper - sweep

AS:

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character, Psyker, Chaos, Nurgle, Plague Sorcerer, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

PLAGUE SORCERER

[CRUCIBLE]

70 PTS

|    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

|                               |     |   |    |   |    |   |
|-------------------------------|-----|---|----|---|----|---|
| ➤ Plasma gun - standard       | 24" | 1 | 3+ | 7 | -2 | 1 |
| RAPID FIRE 1                  |     |   |    |   |    |   |
| ➤ Plasma gun - supercharge    | 24" | 1 | 3+ | 8 | -3 | 2 |
| HAZARDOUS                     |     |   |    |   |    |   |
| RAPID FIRE 1                  |     |   |    |   |    |   |
| ➤ Plasma pistol - standard    | 12" | 1 | 3+ | 7 | -2 | 1 |
| RAPID FIRE 1                  |     |   |    |   |    |   |
| PISTOL                        |     |   |    |   |    |   |
| ➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge | 12" | 1 | 3+ | 8 | -3 | 2 |
| HAZARDOUS                     |     |   |    |   |    |   |
| PISTOL                        |     |   |    |   |    |   |

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON               | RANGE | A  | WS | S | AP | D  |
|----------------------|-------|----|----|---|----|----|
| Balesword            | Melee | 4  | 2+ | 5 | -2 | 2  |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| Bubotic weapons      | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 5 | -2 | 1  |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| Close combat weapon  | Melee | 4  | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Corrupted staff      | Melee | 4  | 3+ | 6 | -1 | D3 |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| PSYCHIC              |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| Flail of corruption  | Melee | 6  | 2+ | 5 | -1 | 2  |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| Great plague blade   | Melee | 6  | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 2  |
| DEVASTATING WOUNDS   |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| Heavy plague weapon  | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 2  |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| Plague knife         | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| Power fist           | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 2  |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| ➤ Manreaper - strike | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 9 | -2 | 3  |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| ➤ Manreaper - sweep  | Melee | 10 | 2+ | 6 | -1 | 1  |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader, Leader

- Foul Infusion**  
While this model is leading a unit, weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [Lethal Hits] ability. In addition, each time a model in that unit makes an attack, a Critical hit is scored on an unmodified Hit roll of 5+, instead of only 6.
- Gift of Contagion (Psychic)**  
Each time a model in this unit makes an attack that targets a unit that is Afflicted, that attack has the [Sustained Hits 1] ability.
- Malicious Calculations**  
While this model is leading a unit, each time a model in that unit makes an attack, you can ignore any or all modifiers to that attack's Ballistic Skill or Weapon Skill characteristics and/or any or all modifiers to the Hit roll.
- Putrefying Stink**  
Enemy models cannot start or end an Advance move within 9" of this model.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character,  
Psyker, Chaos, Nurgle, Plague  
Sorcerer, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

PLAGUE SORCERER

[CRUCIBLE]

70 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

- Shroud of Disease**

While this model is leading a unit, that unit cannot be targeted by ranged attacks unless the attacking model is within 18".
- Sickening Vitality**

While this model is leading a unit, add 1" to the Move characteristic of models in that unit and you can re-roll Advance and Charge rolls made for that unit.
- Tainted Narthecium**

While this model is leading a unit, in your Command phase, you can return one destroyed Bodyguard model to that unit.
- Tocsin of Misery (Aura)**

In the Battle-shock step of your opponent's Command phase, if an enemy unit that is below its Starting Strength is within 9" of one or more models with this ability, that enemy unit must take a Battle-shock test, subtracting 1 from that test if it is a Psyker unit.
- Unclean Icon**

While this model is leading a unit, add 1 to the Objective Control characteristic of models in that unit.
- Vector of Disease**

While this model is leading a unit, melee weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [Sustained Hits 1] and [Lance] abilities.
- Leader**

This model can be attached to the following units: Blightlord Terminators, Deathshroud Terminators

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti**

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.
- Assault**

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).
- Blast**

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Devastating Wounds**

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.
- Hazardous**

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Ignores Cover**

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Lethal Hits**

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character,  
Psyker, Chaos, Nurgle, Plague  
Sorcerer, Leader  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

PLAGUE SORCERER

[CRUCIBLE]

70 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

- Melta

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.
- Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

  - One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
  - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Precision

While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.
- Psychic

Each time an attack is made with a [PSYCHIC] weapon, you can ignore any or all modifiers to that attack's BS or WS characteristic and any or all modifiers to the hit roll. Attacks made with [PSYCHIC] weapons are known as **psychic** attacks (this can be important for the triggering of other rules).
- Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

- Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character, Psyker, Chaos, Nurgle, Plague Sorcerer, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

PLAGUE SORCERER  
[CRUCIBLE]

70 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D3**

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*
- Deep Strike**

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.
- Leader**

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character,  
Psyker, Chaos, Nurgle, Plague  
Sorcerer, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard



|    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                               | RANGE | A | BS | S | AP | D |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Bolt pistol<br>LETHAL HITS<br>PISTOL | 12"   | 1 | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                   | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|--------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Balesword<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 4 | 3+ | 5 | -2 | 2 |

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Inflamed Infections**  
At the start of the Fight phase, select one enemy unit within Engagement Range of this model. Until the end of the phase, each time this model makes an attack that targets that unit, an unmodified Hit roll of 5+ scores a Critical Hit. If that unit is below Half-strength, an unmodified Hit roll of 4+ scores a Critical Hit instead.
- Tainted Narthecium**  
While this model is leading a unit, in your Command phase, you can return 1 destroyed Bodyguard model to that unit.
- Leader**  
This model can be attached to the following unit: Plague Marines  
*You can attach this model to a Plague Marines unit, even if one other Leader unit has already been attached to it (you cannot attach more than one of the same Leader to the same unit). If you do, and that Bodyguard unit is destroyed, the Leader units attached to it become separate units, with their original Starting Strengths.*

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*
- Pistol**  
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.  
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
  - One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
  - One or more of its other ranged weapons.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Plague Surgeon  
**Equipped with:** Bolt pistol, Balesword



**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Plague Surgeon, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

FACTION RULES

Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

- 1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"
- 2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"
- 3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"
- Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

- Skullsquirm Blight
  - Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Rattlejoint Ague
  - Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.
- Scabrous Soulrot
  - Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

PLAGUEBEARERS

115 PTS

PLAGUERIDDEN

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 5 | 7+ | 2 | 7+ | 2  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

5+

PLAGUEBEARER

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 5 | 7+ | 2 | 7+ | 2  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

5+

⌘ MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                     | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|----------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Plaguesword<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 2 | 3+ | 4 | -1 | 1 |
| Plaguesword<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 2 | 3+ | 4 | -1 | 1 |

ABILITIES

- Daemonic Icon**  
Models in the bearer's unit have a Leadership characteristic of 6+.
- Infected Outbreak**  
If you control an objective marker at the end of your Command phase and this unit is within range of that objective marker, that objective marker remains under your control, even if you have no models within range of it, until your opponent controls it at the start or end of any turn.
- Instrument of Chaos**  
Add 1 to Charge rolls made for the bearer's unit.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.  
*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*

CORE RULES

- Deep Strike**  
Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Plagueridden - Equipped with:  
Plaguesword
- 9x Plaguebearer - Equipped with:  
Plaguesword



**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Battleline, Chaos, Daemon, Nurgle, Plaguebearers, Summoned  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Plague Legions



PLAGUEBURST CRAWLER

185 PTS

| M   | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 10" | 10 | 2+ | 12 | 6+ | 3  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

5+

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                        | RANGE | A    | BS  | S  | AP | D    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|-----|----|----|------|
| Entropy cannon<br>LETHAL HITS                                 | 36"   | 1    | 3+  | 10 | -3 | D6+1 |
| Heavy slugger<br>LETHAL HITS                                  | 36"   | 4    | 3+  | 5  | -1 | 1    |
| Plagueburst mortar<br>BLAST<br>INDIRECT FIRE<br>LETHAL HITS   | 48"   | D6+3 | 3+  | 8  | -1 | 2    |
| Plaguespitter<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 6  | -1 | 1    |
| Rothail volley gun<br>LETHAL HITS<br>RAPID FIRE 3             | 36"   | 3    | 3+  | 5  | 0  | 1    |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON          | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|-----------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Armoured tracks | Melee | 3 | 4+ | 6 | 0  | 1 |

ABILITIES

Spore-laced Shock Waves

In your Shooting phase, each time you select a target for this model's Plagueburst mortar, roll one D6 for the target unit and every other enemy unit within 3" of the target unit, adding 1 to that roll if the unit being rolled for is Afflicted. On a 6+, the unit being rolled for is struck by spores; after resolving all of this model's attacks against the target unit, each unit struck by spores suffers D3 mortal wounds.

WEAPON ABILITIES

**Anti**  
This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.

**Blast**  
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

**Ignore Cover**  
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

**Indirect Fire**  
Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

**Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Plagueburst Crawler

**Equipped with:** Entropy cannon, Heavy slugger, Plagueburst mortar, Plaguespitter, Rothail volley gun, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its Heavy slugger with Rothail volley gun.
- This model can replace its 2 entropy cannons with 2 plaguespitters.



**KEYWORDS:** Vehicle, Chaos, Nurgle, Daemon, Plagueburst Crawler, Frame  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

PLAGUEBURST CRAWLER

185 PTS

| M   | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 10" | 10 | 2+ | 12 | 6+ | 3  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



- Rapid Fire**  
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
- Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Torrent**  
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

FACTION RULES

- Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.
- CONTAGION RANGE
- 1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"
- 2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"
- 3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"
- Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.
- AFFLICTED
- During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.
- Skullsquirm Blight
- Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Rattlejoint Ague
- Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.
- Scabrous Soulrot
- Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D3**  
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
- Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

**KEYWORDS:** Vehicle, Chaos, Nurgle, Daemon, Plagueburst Crawler, Frame  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 4 | 7+ | 1 | 8+ | 1  |

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                   | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Improvised weapons<br><b>LETHAL HITS</b> | Melee | 2 | 5+ | 3 | 0  | 1 |

ABILITIES

**Curse of the Walking Pox**  
Each time a Poxwalker model in this unit makes an attack that destroys an enemy model (excluding Monster and Vehicle models), after this unit has resolved its attacks, you can return one destroyed Poxwalker model to this unit.

While Typhus is leading this unit, enemy models destroyed as a result of Typhus' Eater Plague ability count as enemy models destroyed by an attack made by a Poxwalker model in this unit for the purposes of this ability.

WEAPON ABILITIES

**Lethal Hits**  
Each time an attack made with a [**LETHAL HITS**] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*

FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

**CONTAGION RANGE**  
1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"  
2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"  
3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"  
Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

**AFFLICTED**  
During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

**Skullsquirm Blight**  
Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

**Rattlejoint Ague**  
Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

**Scabrous Soulrot**  
Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).



**AUFSTELLUNG**

10-20x Poxwalker

**Equipped with:** Improvised weapons



**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Chaos, Nurgle, Poxwalkers  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 4 | 7+ | 1 | 8+ | 1  |

CORE RULES

- Feel No Pain 5+**  
This ability always takes the form Feel No Pain X+. Each time a model with this ability would lose a wound, roll one D6: on an X+, that wound is not lost.
- Infiltrators**  
During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Chaos,  
Nurgle, Poxwalkers  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

# ROTIGUS

280 PTS

| M  | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 7" | 12 | 5+ | 22 | 6+ | 5  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                                      | RANGE | A   | BS  | S | AP | D |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|---|----|---|
| Streams of brackish filth<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT | 12"   | 2D6 | N/A | 8 | -2 | 1 |

## MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                        | RANGE | A  | WS | S  | AP | D |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|----|----|---|
| ► Gnarlrod - strike<br>LETHAL HITS<br>PSYCHIC | Melee | 7  | 2+ | 10 | -3 | 3 |
| ► Gnarlrod - sweep<br>LETHAL HITS<br>PSYCHIC  | Melee | 14 | 2+ | 8  | -1 | 1 |

## ABILITIES

### Damaged: 1-7 wounds remaining

While this model has 1-7 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

### Deluge of Nurgle (Aura)

While an enemy unit is within 6" of this model, subtract 2 from the Move characteristic and subtract 1 from the Objective Control characteristic of models in that unit.

### Virulent Blessing (Psychic)

At the start of the Fight phase, you can select one enemy unit within 24" of and visible to this model. Until the end of the phase, each time an attack made by a Plague Legions model is allocated to a model in that unit, add 1 to the Damage characteristic of that attack.

## WEAPON ABILITIES

### Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

*Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*

### Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

### Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*

### Psychic

Each time an attack is made with a [PSYCHIC] weapon, you can ignore any or all modifiers to that attack's BS or WS characteristic and any or all modifiers to the hit roll. Attacks made with [PSYCHIC] weapons are known as **psychic** attacks (this can be important for the triggering of other rules).

### Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.



## AUFSTELLUNG

1x Rotigus

**Equipped with:** Streams of brackish filth, ► Gnarlrod - strike, ► Gnarlrod - sweep



**KEYWORDS:** Monster, Character, Epic Hero, Psyker, Chaos, Daemon, Nurgle, Rotigus, Summoned  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Plague Legions

| M  | T  | Sv | W  | LD | OC |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 7" | 12 | 5+ | 22 | 6+ | 5  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

*Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.*

Deep Strike

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

Feel No Pain 6+

This ability always takes the form Feel No Pain X+. Each time a model with this ability would lose a wound, roll one D6: on an X+, that wound is not lost.

**KEYWORDS:** Monster, Character, Epic Hero, Psyker, Chaos, Daemon, Nurgle, Rotigus, Summoned  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Plague Legions

SORCERER ON PALANQUIN  
OF NURGLE [LEGENDS]

80 PTS

|    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
| 5" | 5 | 3+ | 7 | 6+ | 2  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

4+

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                                            | RANGE | A  | BS | S | AP | D  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|---|----|----|
| Bolt pistol<br>PISTOL                                                             | 12"   | 1  | 2+ | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Combi-bolter<br>RAPID FIRE 2                                                      | 24"   | 2  | 2+ | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Combi-weapon<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>RAPID FIRE 1            | 24"   | 1  | 4+ | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| ➤ Infernal Gaze - focused witchfire<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>HAZARDOUS<br>PSYCHIC | 24"   | D6 | 3+ | 6 | -2 | D3 |
| ➤ Infernal Gaze - witchfire<br>PSYCHIC                                            | 24"   | D6 | 3+ | 5 | -1 | D3 |
| ➤ Plasma pistol - standard<br>PISTOL                                              | 12"   | 1  | 2+ | 7 | -2 | 1  |
| ➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge<br>HAZARDOUS<br>PISTOL                              | 12"   | 1  | 2+ | 8 | -3 | 2  |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                                     | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|----|
| Accursed weapon                                            | Melee | 6 | 2+ | 5 | -2 | 1  |
| Astartes chainsword                                        | Melee | 5 | 3+ | 4 | -1 | 1  |
| Force weapon<br>PSYCHIC                                    | Melee | 4 | 3+ | 6 | -1 | D3 |
| Nurgling's claws and teeth<br>EXTRA ATTACKS<br>LETHAL HITS | Melee | 4 | 5+ | 2 | 0  | 1  |
| Power fist                                                 | Melee | 5 | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 2  |

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Feculent Despair (Aura, Psychic)

While an enemy unit is within 6" of this model, each time that unit takes a Battle-shock test, subtract 1 from that test.

Gift of Poxes (Psychic)

While this model is leading a unit, weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability.

Leader

This model can be attached to the following unit:

- PLAGUE MARINES

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Sorcerer on Palanquin of Nurgle [Legends]

Equipped with:

Bolt pistol, Combi-bolter, Combi-weapon, ➤ Infernal Gaze - focused witchfire, ➤ Infernal Gaze - witchfire, ➤ Plasma pistol - standard, ➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge, Accursed weapon, Astartes chainsword, Force weapon, Nurgling's claws and teeth, Power fist

Wargear Options:

■ This model can replace its Bolt pistol with Accursed weapon, Combi-bolter, Power fist, Plasma pistol, Astartes chainsword or Combi-weapon.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character, Grenades, Psyker, Chaos, Nurgle, Sorcerer, Palanquin of Nurgle, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

SORCERER ON PALANQUIN  
OF NURGLE [LEGENDS]

80 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 5 | 3+ | 7 | 6+ | 2  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Extra Attacks

Each time a unit containing one or more models with an [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:

- All of that model's [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapons.
- One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].

Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Psychic

Each time an attack is made with a [PSYCHIC] weapon, you can ignore any or all modifiers to that attack's BS or WS characteristic and any or all modifiers to the hit roll. Attacks made with [PSYCHIC] weapons are known as **psychic** attacks (this can be important for the triggering of other rules).

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Grenades, Psyker, Chaos, Nurgle, Sorcerer, Palanquin of Nurgle, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

SORCERER ON PALANQUIN  
OF NURGLE [LEGENDS]

80 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 5 | 3+ | 7 | 6+ | 2  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE

4+

FACTION RULES

**Nurgle's Gift (Aura)**  
If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

**Leader**  
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Grenades, Psyker, Chaos, Nurgle, Sorcerer, Palanquin of Nurgle, Leader

**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard



TALLYMAN

60 PTS

|    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

RANGED WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                               | RANGE | A | BS | S | AP | D |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| ► Plasma pistol - standard<br>PISTOL                 | 12"   | 1 | 3+ | 7 | -2 | 1 |
| ► Plasma pistol - supercharge<br>HAZARDOUS<br>PISTOL | 12"   | 1 | 3+ | 8 | -3 | 2 |

MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON              | RANGE | A | WS | S | AP | D |
|---------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|
| Close combat weapon | Melee | 4 | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1 |

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Malicious Calculations**  
While this model is leading a unit, each time a model in that unit makes an attack, you can ignore any or all modifiers to that attack's Ballistic Skill or Weapon Skill characteristics and/or any or all modifiers to the Hit roll.
- Seven-fold Chant**  
In your Command phase, if this model is on the battlefield, roll 2D6: on a 7+, you gain 1CP.
- Leader**  
This model can be attached to the following unit: Plague Marines  
*You can attach this model to a Plague Marines unit, even if one other Leader unit has already been attached to it (you cannot attach more than one of the same Leader to the same unit). If you do, and that Bodyguard unit is destroyed, the Leader units attached to it become separate units, with their original Starting Strengths.*

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Hazardous**  
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Pistol**  
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.  
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
  - One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
  - One or more of its other ranged weapons.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Tallyman

**Equipped with:** ► Plasma pistol - standard, ► Plasma pistol - supercharge, Close combat weapon



**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Chaos, Nurgle, Tallyman, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

FACTION RULES

Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).

CORE RULES

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

TRI-LOBE VECTORS

[CRUCIBLE]

120 PTS

TRI-LOBE VECTOR

|    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

| RANGED WEAPONS                                                                    |       |      |     |   |    |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|-----|---|----|----|
| WEAPON                                                                            | RANGE | A    | BS  | S | AP | D  |
| Blight launcher<br>BLAST<br>LETHAL HITS                                           | 24"   | D3   | 2+  | 6 | -1 | 2  |
| Bolt pistol<br>LETHAL HITS<br>PISTOL                                              | 24"   | 1    | 2+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Boltgun<br>LETHAL HITS                                                            | 24"   | 2    | 2+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Combi-bolter<br>LETHAL HITS<br>RAPID FIRE 2                                       | 24"   | 2    | 2+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Combi-weapon<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>RAPID FIRE 1            | 24"   | 1    | 2+  | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Hyper blight grenades<br>ASSAULT<br>BLAST<br>LETHAL HITS                          | 12"   | D6   | 2+  | 7 | -1 | 2  |
| Injector pistol<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>PISTOL<br>PRECISION                        | 3"    | 1    | 3+  | 4 | -1 | 3  |
| Meltagun<br>MELTA 2                                                               | 12"   | 1    | 2+  | 9 | -4 | D6 |
| Plague belcher<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT                    | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Plague spewer<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT                     | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 5 | -1 | 1  |
| Plague sprayer<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT                    | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 7 | -2 | 2  |
| Plaguespurt gauntlet<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 4+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>PISTOL<br>TORRENT    | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 3 | 0  | 1  |
| Reaper autocannon<br>DEVASTATING WOUNDS<br>SUSTAINED HITS 1                       | 36"   | 4    | 2+  | 7 | -1 | 1  |
| Twin plague spewer<br>ANTI-INFANTRY 2+<br>IGNORES COVER<br>TORRENT<br>TWIN-LINKED | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 5 | -1 | 1  |
| ➤ Plague Wind - focused witchfire<br>HAZARDOUS<br>PSYCHIC<br>TORRENT              | 12"   | D6+3 | N/A | 6 | -2 | D3 |
| ➤ Plague Wind - witchfire<br>PSYCHIC<br>TORRENT                                   | 12"   | D6   | N/A | 4 | -1 | D3 |

AUFSTELLUNG

3x Tri-lobe Vector - Equipped with: Blight launcher, Boltgun, Combi-bolter, Combi-weapon, Hyper blight grenades, Meltagun, Plague belcher, Plague spewer, Plague sprayer, ➤ Plague Wind - witchfire, ➤ Plague Wind - focused witchfire, ➤ Plasma gun - standard, ➤ Plasma gun - supercharge, Reaper autocannon, Twin plague spewer, Bolt pistol, ➤ Plasma pistol - standard, ➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge, Injector pistol, Plaguespurt gauntlet, Balesword, Bubotic weapons, Close combat weapon, Corrupted staff, Flail of corruption, Great plague blade, Heavy plague blade, Plague knife, Power mace, Power mace - strike, ➤ Power mace - strike, ➤ Power mace - strike

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character, Grenades, Chaos, Nurgle, Tri-lobe Vectors, Leader  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death Guard

TRI-LOBE VECTORS

[CRUCIBLE]

120 PTS

TRI-LOBE VECTOR

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

|                               |     |   |    |   |    |   |
|-------------------------------|-----|---|----|---|----|---|
| ➤ Plasma gun - standard       | 24" | 1 | 3+ | 7 | -2 | 1 |
| RAPID FIRE 1                  |     |   |    |   |    |   |
| ➤ Plasma gun - supercharge    | 24" | 1 | 3+ | 8 | -3 | 2 |
| HAZARDOUS                     |     |   |    |   |    |   |
| RAPID FIRE 1                  |     |   |    |   |    |   |
| ➤ Plasma pistol - standard    | 12" | 1 | 3+ | 7 | -2 | 1 |
| RAPID FIRE 1                  |     |   |    |   |    |   |
| PISTOL                        |     |   |    |   |    |   |
| ➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge | 12" | 1 | 3+ | 8 | -3 | 2 |
| HAZARDOUS                     |     |   |    |   |    |   |
| PISTOL                        |     |   |    |   |    |   |

| ⌘ MELEE WEAPONS      |       |    |    |   |    |    |
|----------------------|-------|----|----|---|----|----|
| WEAPON               | RANGE | A  | WS | S | AP | D  |
| Balesword            | Melee | 4  | 2+ | 5 | -2 | 2  |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| Bubotic weapons      | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 5 | -2 | 1  |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| Close combat weapon  | Melee | 4  | 3+ | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| Corrupted staff      | Melee | 4  | 3+ | 6 | -1 | D3 |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| PSYCHIC              |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| Flail of corruption  | Melee | 6  | 2+ | 5 | -1 | 2  |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| Great plague blade   | Melee | 6  | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 2  |
| DEVASTATING WOUNDS   |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| Heavy plague weapon  | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 2  |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| Plague knife         | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 4 | 0  | 1  |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| Power fist           | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 8 | -2 | 2  |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| ➤ Manreaper - strike | Melee | 5  | 2+ | 9 | -2 | 3  |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |
| ➤ Manreaper - sweep  | Melee | 10 | 2+ | 6 | -1 | 1  |
| LETHAL HITS          |       |    |    |   |    |    |

| ABILITIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CORE - Leader, Leader                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Foul Infusion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| While this model is leading a unit, weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [Lethal Hits] ability. In addition, each time a model in that unit makes an attack, a Critical hit is scored on an unmodified Hit roll of 5+, instead of only 6. |
| Malicious Calculations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| While this model is leading a unit, each time a model in that unit makes an attack, you can ignore any or all modifiers to that attack's Ballistic Skill or Weapon Skill characteristics and/or any or all modifiers to the Hit roll.                 |
| Putrefying Stink                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Enemy models cannot start or end an Advance move within 9" of this model.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Shroud of Disease                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| While this model is leading a unit, that unit cannot be targeted by ranged attacks unless the attacking model is within 18".                                                                                                                          |

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character,  
Grenades, Chaos, Nurgle, Tri-lobe  
Vectors, Leader  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

TRI-LOBE VECTORS

[CRUCIBLE]

120 PTS

TRI-LOBE VECTOR

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

Sickening Vitality

While this model is leading a unit, add 1" to the Move characteristic of models in that unit and you can re-roll Advance and Charge rolls made for that unit.

Tainted Narthecium

While this model is leading a unit, in your Command phase, you can return one destroyed Bodyguard model to that unit.

Tocsin of Misery (Aura)

In the Battle-shock step of your opponent's Command phase, if an enemy unit that is below its Starting Strength is within 9" of one or more models with this ability, that enemy unit must take a Battle-shock test, subtracting 1 from that test if it is a Psyker unit.

Unclean Icon

While this model is leading a unit, add 1 to the Objective Control characteristic of models in that unit.

Vector of Disease

While this model is leading a unit, melee weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [Sustained Hits 1] and [Lance] abilities.

Leader

This model can be attached to the following units: Blightlord Terminators, Deathshroud Terminators

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character,  
Grenades, Chaos, Nurgle, Tri-lobe  
Vectors, Leader  
FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

TRI-LOBE VECTORS

[CRUCIBLE]

120 PTS

TRI-LOBE VECTOR

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 6 | 3+ | 4 | 6+ | 1  |

- Melta

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.
- Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

  - One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
  - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Precision

While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.
- Psychic

Each time an attack is made with a [PSYCHIC] weapon, you can ignore any or all modifiers to that attack's BS or WS characteristic and any or all modifiers to the hit roll. Attacks made with [PSYCHIC] weapons are known as **psychic** attacks (this can be important for the triggering of other rules).
- Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.
- Deep Strike

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character,  
Grenades, Chaos, Nurgle, Tri-lobe  
Vectors, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Death  
Guard

# TYPHUS

100 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 7 | 2+ | 6 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## MELEE WEAPONS

| WEAPON                                    | RANGE | A  | WS | S | AP | D |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|---|----|---|
| ► Lakrimae - strike<br><b>LETHAL HITS</b> | Melee | 6  | 2+ | 9 | -2 | 3 |
| ► Lakrimae - sweep<br><b>LETHAL HITS</b>  | Melee | 12 | 2+ | 6 | -1 | 1 |

## ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

### Eater Plague (Psychic)

In your Shooting phase, you can select one enemy unit within 18" of and visible to this Psyker (excluding units with the Lone Operative ability that are not part of an Attached unit and are not within 12" of this Psyker and roll one D6: on a 1, this Psyker's unit suffers D3 mortal wounds; on a 2-5, that enemy unit suffers D6 mortal wounds; on a 6, that enemy unit suffers D3+3 mortal wounds.

### The Destroyer Hive

While this model is leading a unit, each time a melee attack targets that unit, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

### Leader

This model can be attached to the following units:

- Blightlord Terminators
- Deathshroud Terminators
- Poxwalkers

## WEAPON ABILITIES

### Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a **[LETHAL HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

*Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].*

## FACTION RULES

### Nurgle's Gift (Aura)

If your Army Faction is DEATH GUARD, while an enemy unit is within Contagion Range of one or more Death Guard units from your army, it is Afflicted.

#### CONTAGION RANGE

1st Battle Round: Contagion Range = 3"

2nd Battle Round: Contagion Range = 6"

3rd Battle Round Onwards: Contagion Range = 9"

Contagion Range cannot be greater than 12" after modifiers.

#### AFFLICTED

During the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of the Plagues below. Until the end of the battle, while an enemy unit is Afflicted, subtract 1 from the Toughness characteristic of models in that unit, and that unit has the effect of your chosen Plague.

#### Skullsquirm Blight

Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

#### Rattlejoint Ague

Worsen the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1.

#### Scabrous Soulrot

Worsen the Move, Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1 (this rule can only worsen a model's Objective Control characteristic to a minimum of 1).



## AUFSTELLUNG

1x Typhus

**Equipped with:** ► Lakrimae - strike, ► Lakrimae - sweep



**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character, Epic Hero, Chaos, Nurgle, Psyker, Typhus, Terminator, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death Guard

# TYPHUS

100 PTS

| M  | T | Sv | W | LD | OC |
|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| 5" | 7 | 2+ | 6 | 6+ | 1  |

INVULNERABLE  
SAVE



## CORE RULES

### Deep Strike

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

### Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

**KEYWORDS:** Infantry, Character,  
Epic Hero, Chaos, Nurgle, Psyker,  
Typhus, Terminator, Leader  
**FACTION KEYWORDS:** Death  
Guard

# PUNKTELISTE

| EINHEIT                                               | PUNKTE                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Beasts of Nurgle                                      | 0 pts                                                                                                |
| Biologus Putrifier                                    | 60 pts                                                                                               |
| Blightlord Terminators                                | 115 pts (bis 3 Modelle) · 185 pts (4–5 Modelle) · 370 pts (ab 6 Modellen)                            |
| Chaos Land Raider                                     | 220 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +20 pts                                           |
| Chaos Lord on Palanquin of Nurgle [Legends]           | 90 pts                                                                                               |
| Chaos Predator Annihilator                            | 135 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts                                           |
| Chaos Predator Destructor                             | 145 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts                                           |
| Chaos Rhino                                           | 75 pts · ab der 4. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts                                            |
| Chaos Spawn                                           | 80 pts                                                                                               |
| Daemon Prince of Nurgle                               | 195 pts                                                                                              |
| Daemon Prince of Nurgle with wings                    | 170 pts                                                                                              |
| Death Guard Chaos Lord [Legends]                      | 65 pts                                                                                               |
| Death Guard Chaos Lord in Terminator Armour [Legends] | 85 pts                                                                                               |
| Death Guard Cultists [Legends]                        | 50 pts (bis 10 Modelle) · 100 pts (ab 11 Modellen)                                                   |
| Death Guard Possessed [Legends]                       | 155 pts (bis 5 Modelle) · 310 pts (ab 6 Modellen)                                                    |
| Death Guard Sorcerer in Terminator Armour [Legends]   | 70 pts                                                                                               |
| Deathshroud Terminators                               | 160 pts (bis 3 Modelle) · 305 pts (ab 4 Modellen) · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts |
| Defiler                                               | 300 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +40 pts                                           |
| Foetid Bloat-drone                                    | 100 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts                                           |
| Foetid Bloat-drone with heavy blight launcher         | 125 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts                                           |
| Foul Blightspawn                                      | 65 pts                                                                                               |
| Gellerpox Infected [Legends]                          | 125 pts                                                                                              |
| Great Unclean One                                     | 265 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +15 pts                                           |
| Helbrute                                              | 110 pts                                                                                              |
| Hell Talon [Legends]                                  | 140 pts                                                                                              |
| Hellblade [Legends]                                   | 115 pts                                                                                              |
| Icon Bearer                                           | 45 pts                                                                                               |
| Lord of Contagion                                     | 120 pts                                                                                              |
| Lord of Poxes                                         | 65 pts                                                                                               |
| Lord of Virulence                                     | 100 pts                                                                                              |
| Malignant Plaguecaster                                | 60 pts                                                                                               |
| Miasmic Malignifier                                   | 105 pts                                                                                              |
| Mortarion                                             | 390 pts                                                                                              |
| Mutoid Vermin [Legends]                               | 85 pts                                                                                               |
| Noxious Blightbringer                                 | 60 pts                                                                                               |
| Nurglings                                             | 45 pts (bis 3 Modelle) · 90 pts (ab 4 Modellen)                                                      |

| EINHEIT                                   | PUNKTE                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Plague Drones                             | 110 pts (bis 3 Modelle) · 220 pts (ab 4 Modellen)                                       |
| Plague Lord [Crucible]                    | 80 pts · +5 pts (Sonderbedingung) · +5 pts (Sonderbedingung) · +5 pts (Sonderbedingung) |
| Plague Marines                            | 90 pts (bis 5 Modelle) · 125 pts (6–7 Modelle) · 180 pts (ab 8 Modellen)                |
| Plague Sorcerer [Crucible]                | 70 pts · +5 pts (Sonderbedingung) · +5 pts (Sonderbedingung) · +5 pts (Sonderbedingung) |
| Plague Surgeon                            | 50 pts                                                                                  |
| Plaguebearers                             | 115 pts                                                                                 |
| Plagueburst Crawler                       | 185 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +25 pts                              |
| Poxwalkers                                | 65 pts (bis 10 Modelle) · 130 pts (ab 11 Modellen)                                      |
| Rotigus                                   | 280 pts                                                                                 |
| Sorcerer on Palanquin of Nurgle [Legends] | 80 pts                                                                                  |
| Tallyman                                  | 60 pts                                                                                  |
| Tri-lobe Vectors [Crucible]               | 120 pts                                                                                 |
| Typhus                                    | 100 pts                                                                                 |

### ENHANCEMENTS — CHAMPIONS OF CONTAGION

| ENHANCEMENT          | PUNKTE |
|----------------------|--------|
| Final Ingredient     | 20 pts |
| Visions of Virulence | 15 pts |
| Needle of Nurgle     | 25 pts |
| Cornucophagus        | 35 pts |

### ENHANCEMENTS — DEATH LORD'S CHOSEN

| ENHANCEMENT          | PUNKTE |
|----------------------|--------|
| Face of Death        | 10 pts |
| Vile Vigour          | 15 pts |
| Warprot Talisman     | 30 pts |
| Helm of the Fly King | 20 pts |

### ENHANCEMENTS — MORTARION'S HAMMER

| ENHANCEMENT          | PUNKTE |
|----------------------|--------|
| Eye of Affliction    | 20 pts |
| Bilemaw Blight       | 10 pts |
| Shriekworm Familiar  | 15 pts |
| Tendrulous Emissions | 30 pts |

### ENHANCEMENTS — PARAGONS

| ENHANCEMENT                | PUNKTE |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Host of the Hybridised Pox | 40 pts |

| ENHANCEMENT        | PUNKTE |
|--------------------|--------|
| Rejuvenating Swarm | 20 pts |

## ENHANCEMENTS — SHAMBLEROT VECTORIUM

| ENHANCEMENT             | PUNKTE |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Lord of the Walking Pox | 15 pts |
| Talisman of Burgeoning  | 25 pts |
| Witherbone Pipes        | 25 pts |
| Sorrowsyphon            | 10 pts |

## ENHANCEMENTS — TALLYBAND SUMMONERS

| ENHANCEMENT                 | PUNKTE |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Beckoning Blight            | 20 pts |
| Fell Harvester              | 10 pts |
| Entropic Knell              | 15 pts |
| Tome of Bounteous Blessings | 20 pts |

## ENHANCEMENTS — VIRULENT VECTORIUM

| ENHANCEMENT             | PUNKTE |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Daemon Weapon of Nurgle | 10 pts |
| Furnace of Plagues      | 25 pts |
| Revolting Regeneration  | 30 pts |
| Arch Contaminator       | 25 pts |

